

PRODUCT CATALOGUE EN

KNOW-HOW INSIDE



# RHODIUS

OUR  
CATALOGUE  
2019/2020



# CONTENTS

Seperating 014

---

Cleaning 048

---

Grinding 086

---

Grinding/polishing 102

---

Milling 172

---

Diamond tools 186

---

Occupational safety 214

---



Cutting



Cleaning



Grinding



Fine grinding/  
polishing



Milling



Diamond tools



Occupational safety





# Simplify your work.

## **Masters of metal.**

Our knowledge of cutting and grinding metal is virtually second-to-none.

For over 50 years, we have stayed as close as possible to our users: we listen to them, know their problems and experience their daily challenges ourselves.

Anyone who wants to make the best pro tools for metal working needs to talk to the people who actually handle these tools day in, day out – something my grandfather understood very early on.

By putting this approach into practice, our family-run business has developed outstanding, innovative products. Today, we are a leading toolmaker with a one-of-a-kind portfolio of extra-thin cutting discs. Top of the range is the XTK6, a world first from RHODIUS with a disc width of just 0.6 mm.

Our 'Simplify your work' motto can also be found running through every inch of our products and our company. Every day, we want to make the work of pro users, decision-makers in manufacturing or trade and our retail partners that little bit easier. That is both our corporate goal as well as our promise to you.

Read on to discover our product range on the following pages and what this promise means to our customers. Become a master of metal with Rhodius!

**Bernd Lichter**

Managing Partner at Rhodius  
since October 2018

# 100% QUALITY FOR ANY USER

## Our knowledge of cutting and grinding is virtually second-to-none.

Developed by professionals for professionals, RHODIUS products represent a wealth of individual solutions to problems that optimally match various industry requirements and specialist applications. Of course, you do need to be prepared to make careful observations and talk to users, so as to understand how the working materials are processed in the various industries. The resulting products from our unique manufacturing technologies are premium, Made in Germany tools offering unparalleled quality. Here, too, we stay true to our guiding principle of 'Simplify your work': our products are available in three different quality references. So you only ever pay for and get the level of RHODIUS and innovation that you actually need.

## OUR THREE QUALITY REFERENCES:



### TOPLINE ●●●

TOPline products offer the professional user the greatest range of product benefits, reliability and working comfort at an optimum price/performance ratio.



### PROLINE ●●○

PROline products have been designed to meet particularly high quality requirements and frequent use in trade and industry. They offer a good price/performance ratio while being especially cost-effective.



### ALPHA LINE ●○○

ALPHAline products are reliable grinding tools with an attractive price/performance ratio for the cost-conscious professional.

# 5 STEPS TO THE RIGHT PRODUCT

**1** Select type of processing  
e.g. cutting

**2** Select product type  
e.g. extra-thin cutting discs

**3** Select material to be processed  
e.g. steel

**4** Quality reference  
e.g. TOPLINE

**5** Select dimensions and type  
Width, cutting edge, shape, grain, wire thickness

Unit of measurement  
Disc width  
Colour code for material

e.g. cutting or grinding disc

Unit of measurement  
Segment height  
Colour code for material

e.g. diamond cutting disc

Carbide burr shape  
Colour code for material

e.g. tungsten carbide burrs

Grain  
Colour code for material

e.g. flap discs, coated abrasives

Wire thickness  
Unit of measurement  
Colour code for material

e.g. technical brushes



A general overview with explanations of the symbols used can be found on the fold-out flap at the end of the catalogue.



# PRODUCT QUICK FINDER

## Cutting

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Non-ferrous metals	Stone
Extra-thin cutting discs	XTK6 EXACT	021				
	XT35 CROSS	022				
	XTK8 EXACT MINI	023				
	XT10 MINI	024				
	XT8 EXACT	025				
	XT100	026				
	XT10	027				
	XT38	027				
	XT70	028				
	XT15	030				
	XT200	031				
	XT20	032				
	XT67	032				
	XT77	033				
	XT24	034				
	XT66	035				
Freehand cutting discs	FT38	036				
	FT26	037				
	FT67	038				
	FT33	039				
	KSM	040				
	FT30	040				
	FT24	041				
	FT44	042				
	FT40	043				
Stationary cutting discs	ST38	044				
	ST56	045				
	ST34	046				
	ST21	046				



# PRODUCT QUICK FINDER

## Cleaning

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Non-ferrous metals	Wood
Non-woven cleaning abrasives	SVS HD	050				
	SVS	051				
	SVS Mini	051				
	SVS GS	051				
	SVS PIN	052				
Wheel brushes	ERBZ	058				
	ERBW	059				
	ERBWBM	059				
	SRBZ	060				
	SRBZGS	061				
	SRBWGS/K	061				
	SRBWBM	062				
	MRBWBM	062				
	SRBWST	062				
	MRBWST	062				
	HRB	063				
	Cup brushes	ETBZ	064			
ETBW		065				
STBZ		066				
STBZ S		067				
STBW		067				
MTBW		067				
STBWGS/K		068				
STBWBM		068				
MTBWBM		068				
HTB		069				
Bevel brushes		EKBZ	070			
	EKBW	071				
	SKBZ	072				
	SKBW	073				
	MKBW	073				

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Non-ferrous metals	Stone
End brushes	EPBZ	074				
	EPBW	075				
	SPBZ	076				
	SPBW/K	077				
	MPBW	077				
	HPB	078				
Hand scratch brushes	EHBG	079				
	EHBW	080				
	UHBW	080				
	EKNB	080				
	SHBG	081				
	BSBG	082				
	SKNB	082				
	MHBW	083				
	ZKB	084				
	BSBW	084				

Cutting

Cleaning

Grinding

Fine grinding/  
polishing

Milling

Diamond tools

Occupational safety

# PRODUCT QUICK FINDER

## Grinding

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Non-ferrous metals	Stone
Grinding discs	FS1 FUSION	089				
	RS580 SPEED	090				
	RS480	092				
	RS38	093				
	RS28	093				
	RS50 LONGLIFE	094				
	RS67	095				
	RS2	095				
	RS22	096				
	KSM	096				
	RS24	097				
RS66	098					
Cup wheels	NK	099				
	SIC	101				
Grinding wheels	SR15	100				

# PRODUCT QUICK FINDER

## Grinding/polishing

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Non-ferrous metals	Wood	Stone
Flap discs*	VISION SPEED	109					
	VISION COOL	111					
	VISION PRO	110					
	VSK VISION	112					
	JUMBO SPEED	113					
	JUMBO LONGLIFE	114					
	LSK FK	115					
	LSZ F	117					
	LSZ F1	118					
	LSZ P1	119					
	LSZ F2	119					
	LSZ F3	121					
	LSA F1	122					
	LSA P1	123					
	LGA ALU	123					
Non-woven flap discs	VLS	124					
Fibre discs	KFK	125					
	KFZ	126					
	KFS	127					
	SFA	128					
	RH TURBO & RH ST	129					
	SFC	128					
Abrasive bells	ESB CL	131					
	ESB ZL	132					
	ESB KK	133					
	ESB V	133					
	ESB CX	134					
	ESB ZX	134					
	ESB KX	135					
Abrasive sleeves	ESH	136					
	SHEK	137					
	SSH	137					
Flap wheels	SLR	138					
	FS MINI	139					
	FS	139					
Non-woven flap wheels	VSK	141					
	VS	142					

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Non-ferrous metals	Wood	Paint	
Drums	SVSW	143						
	LW	144						
	VWK	144						
	VW	145						
	FW	145						
	Quick-Change Discs	SVS QUICK HD	146					
LSZ QUICK		147						
KFK QUICK		147						
KFZ QUICK		148						
KFS QUICK		148						
VLS QUICK		149						
RH QUICK		150						
VKS QUICK		149						
Rolls		SPBR	151					
		KERR	152					
	KFPR	153						
Abrasive sheets	KKBR	154						
	WSP	155						
	KFPB	155						
Self-fastening discs	KSF15 V	156						
	SKP15 V	157						
	RH15 V	158						
	SKP15 WHITE V	157						
	ZSKP V	158						
	KERR V	158						
	KERR V F & KERR V B	159						
	RH V & RHST V	159 / 160						
Non-woven abrasives	VLS V	160						
	VLSR	161						
Unitised discs	VLS PAD	162						
	VKS KN	163						
Felt polishing flap discs	VKSG WS	164						
	FLS	166						
Satin finish/polishing rings	FLP	167						
	SAT	167						
Pastes	POL	168						
	PASTE	169						

\*Flap discs are less suitable for use when processing aluminium. To achieve good results when processing this material, use silicone-free cutting spray or grinding grease, which will prevent flap discs clogging too quickly.

# PRODUCT QUICK FINDER

## Milling

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Cast iron	Non-ferrous metals
Carbide burrs	HF A	175				
	ALPHA HF A	175				
	HF B	176				
	ALPHA HF B	176				
	HF C	177				
	ALPHA HF C	177				
	HF D	178				
	ALPHA HF D	178				
	HF E	178				
	HF F	179				
	ALPHA HF F	179				
	HF G	180				
	ALPHA HF G	180				

		FROM PAGE	Stainless steel	Steel	Cast iron	Non-ferrous metals
Carbide burrs	HF H	181				
	ALPHA HF H	181				
	HF J	182				
	HF K	182				
	HF L	183				
	ALPHA HF L	183				
	HF M	184				
	ALPHA HF M	184				
	HF SET	185				

## Diamond tools

		FROM PAGE	Concrete	Asphalt	Natural stone	Tiles/ceramics
Cutting discs	LD402/LD403 ALL IN ONE	192				
	RH403S	193				
	LD300	194				
	LD200 SPEED	195				
	LD45	196				
	LD40	196				
	LD50	197				
	DG70	197				
	DG210 ALLCUT	198				
	LD70	199				
	LD60	200				
	LD410 SPEED	201				
	LD4	202				
	DG35	202				
	DG55	203				

		FROM PAGE	Concrete	Asphalt	Natural stone	Tiles/ceramics
Cutting discs	DG10	204				
	DG15	205				
	LD1	205				
	DG45	206				
	DG25	206				
	DG50	207				
Cup wheels	DS1	208				
	DS2	209				
	DS10	209				
	DS40	210				
Core drills	CD10	211				
	CD15	212				
	CDS	212	Accessories			
Tile drills	CD30	213				
	CD40	213				

## Occupational safety



Safety goggles SE10  
**More on page 216**



Leather gloves SE30  
**More on page 217**



Ear muffs SE20  
**More on page 216**



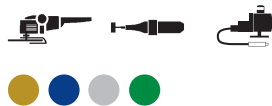
Dust mask SE40  
**More on page 217**



# CUTTING

## CONTENTS

### EXTRA-THIN CUTTING DISCS



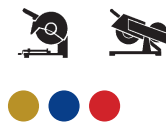
021

### FREEHAND CUTTING DISCS



036

### STATIONARY CUTTING DISCS



044

### HIGHLIGHTS



#### XTK6 EXACT

- Precise cut without requiring excessive force
- Minimal burr formation saves time-consuming reworking
- Cool cut minimises tarnish colours and material distortion

Page 021



#### XTK35 CROSS

- Extra-thin cutting and grinding with a single disc
- Cutting/deburring/chamfering/dressing with a single disc
- Three full-surface fabric layers for extra safety

Page 022

### SPECIAL TECHNOLOGIES



More information on page 232



More information on page 228



More information on page 230



More information on page 234

# CUTTING

## THE OPTIMUM CUTTING DISC

A cutting disc can achieve its maximum performance potential only if it perfectly matches the machine and application. Here we present a compact overview of what you need to look for when selecting a product and the key differences between cutting discs.

### WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING FOR?



#### Extra-thin cutting discs $\leq 1.9$ mm

Our extra-thin cutting disc models are identified with the product code XT. With a maximum disc width of 1.9 mm, they are the ideal tool for processing both thin-walled materials and solid materials.

#### Benefits

- Considerably lighter cut due to less friction on the workpiece
- Minimal thermal stress
- Reduced blueing
- Virtually burr-free cut
- Less time-consuming rework



#### Freehandcutting discs $> 1.9$ mm

Cutting discs with a disc width greater than 1.9 mm can be identified by the code FT within the product name. They are suitable for heavy-duty work, such as the freehand cutting of structural and tool steels.

#### Benefits

- Greater stability due to special fabric reinforcement
- High cutting speed
- Long lifetime
- Comfortable cutting behaviour
- Economical

### HIGH-PERFORMANCE TOOL AND MACHINE COMBINATION

Very high-performance discs require powerful drive machinery to fully exploit the considerable potential of the cutting disc. Identify the output power of your machine and select a matching cutting disc.

		High-power machines start from ...					
		Ø 100	Ø 115	Ø 125	Ø 180	Ø 230	
Machine type	Compressed air	> 450 W	> 650 W	> 850 W	> 1,600 W	> 1,900 W	
	Electric	> 550 W	> 1,000 W	> 1,200 W	> 2,000 W	> 2,200 W	

#### Softer discs for low-power machines

Select a softer disc. Thanks to the softer bond, the abrasive grain can be released more easily.

- High cutting ability

With hard discs, low-power machines cannot generate the force required to release new abrasive grains.

**Result:** Cutting ability degrades and the disc becomes blunt.

#### Harder discs for high-power machines

Select a hard disc from the RHODIUS high-quality TOPline or PROline ranges.

- Very long lifetime and high cutting ability

With soft discs, high-power machines result in the rapid disintegration of the bond.

**Result:** The disc's lifetime is dramatically shortened.





## CUTTING

# 5 STEPS TO TOP PERFORMANCE

### 1 Metal ring with expiry date

Centred and secure fixing in the machine

### 2 Paper label

All product and safety information on every disc

### 3 Fibre glass

Strong, high-quality fabric for greater safety during cutting

### 5 Fibre glass

Second fabric reinforcement

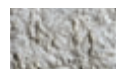
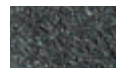


### 4 Mix



#### Abrasive grain

The corresponding grain or an optimum mix of different grain types needs to be selected depending on which materials are being cut.



#### Active grinding filling materials

As well as high-quality grain types, Rhodius cutting discs also contain abrasive additives that actively optimise your cutting work.



#### Bond

Optimum bonding of abrasive grains to suit the application and machine performance is a decisive factor in increasing cost-effectiveness and achieving the best possible cutting and grinding results.



## CUTTING

# WORKING SPEED

The maximum permissible working speed is shown on each grinding tool in m/s.



V[m/sec]	50	63	80	100
d1[mm]	rpm			
30	31830	40105	50900	63660
32	30000	37600	48000	60000
40	23900	30100	38200	47200
50	19100	24100	30600	38200
63	15200	19100	24300	30250
65	14690	18510	23500	29380
75	12700	16000	20300	25400
80	12000	15100	19100	23900
100	9550	12100	15300	19100
105	9550	12100	15300	19100
110	8680	10940	13890	17360
115	8350	10500	13300	16650

V[m/sec]	50	63	80	100
d1[mm]	rpm			
125	7650	9650	12250	15300
150	6400	8050	10200	12700
180	5350	6700	8500	10650
200	4800	6050	7650	9550
230	4200	5250	6650	8350
235	4200	5250	6650	8350
250	3850	4850	6150	7650
300	3200	4050	5100	6400
350/356	2750	3450	4400	5500
400/406	2400	3050	3850	4800
450/457	2150	2700	3400	4250
500/508	1950	2450	3100	3850
600/610	1600	2050	2250	3200



Further application tips for our cutting discs can be found at [www.sharppgrinding.com](http://www.sharppgrinding.com)

# CUTTING THE LABEL

## Material symbols

for the material to be processed:

## Colour coding system

- Stainless steel/steel
- Steel
- Stone
- Non-ferrous metals
- Cast iron

## Dimensions

in mm and inches

**125** × **1,0**

Disc diameter  
in mm

Disc width

## Quality reference

- TOP**LINE ●●●
- PRO**LINE ●●○
- ALPHA**LINE ●○●



### 1 Safety pictograms

See overview on fold-out at end of catalogue

### 2 Material pictograms

See overview on fold-out at end of catalogue

### 3 Traceability code

### 4 Info ring with expiry date

### 5 Name of manufacturer

### 6 ISO reference see p. 051

### 7 EAN barcode

### 8 oSa mark see p. 014

### 9 European standard for bonded abrasive products

### 10 Maximal permissible working speed see p. 018

### 11 Part number

### 12 Product reference

# CUTTING THE MARK

## Abrasive marking according to EN 12413:

The grain type, grain size, hardness, structure, bond and code are indicated on the abrasive product.

**A 24 U 9 BF 1337**

Abrasive grain	Grain size	Degree of hardness	Structure	Bonding types	Key
<b>A</b> Standard aluminium oxide <b>Z</b> Zirconium <b>C</b> Silicon carbide	Grain size in MESH acc. to FEPA standard: <b>04</b> to <b>24</b> coarse <b>30</b> to <b>60</b> Medium <b>70</b> to <b>220</b> fine	The hardness grade is specified with the letters <b>A</b> to <b>Z</b> . The hardness increases from <b>A</b> to <b>Z</b> .	The structure is identified by the numbers <b>0</b> to <b>14</b> . The higher the number, the more open the structure, and the more porous the abrasive.	<b>B</b> Synthetic resin bonding <b>BF</b> Fibre-reinforced synthetic resin bonding	The key contains company-internal information.
For graduations within the individual grain qualities, numbers may be added in front of the letter for the abrasive grain, e.g.:  <b>30A</b> Semi-frangible aluminium oxide <b>54A</b> Pink aluminium oxide <b>56A</b> White aluminium oxide <b>89A</b> Special aluminium oxide					

# EXTRA-THIN CUTTING DISCS

Extra-thin cutting discs have a smaller friction surface. This allows a fast and cool cut.

This avoids blueing of the workpiece. Cutting with fewer burrs also saves the user any tiresome reworking.

The chapter on "Extra-thin cutting discs" contains an outline of all cutting discs up to a maximum width of disc of 1.9 mm.

## PRODUCT ADVANTAGES:

- Low development of burrs
- Few sparks
- High cutting speed
- Long lifetime
- Cool cut
- Low odour



Select the depressed shape for more stability during the cutting process



# EFFICIENT CUTTING WITH MAXIMUM PRECISION



## XTK6 EXACT

TOP LINE ●●●

mm:  
**0,6**

Even less burr formation and even less thermal stress – leading to reduced discoloration. The XTK6 EXACT – the thinnest disc impresses with its ultra-low-noise operation. Thanks to the exceptionally precise, clean and almost burr-free cut, virtually no follow-up work is required. Although just 0.6 mm thick, this slim disc easily cuts very hard materials such as spring steel, stainless steel sheet, etc. Plenty of power in a small form factor: the narrow cut means virtually no contact pressure is required – making work easier and less tiring.

Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●○○○○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●●●

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-alloy steels
- High-strength steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Plastic-coated sheet metal
- Painted sheet metal

### Typical applications:

- Threaded rods
- Thin-walled sheet metal
- Thin-walled tubes
- Thin-walled sections
- Cable ducts
- Corrugated sheets
- Trapezoidal profiles



Shape 42



XTK6 EXACT

⊕	⊖/min	📦	🖥️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 0.6 x 22.23	13300	50	210828	PK01	4011890112915
125 x 0.6 x 22.23	12250	50	210829	PK01	4011890112939



Ideal for secure repairs with I-seams



### XTK6 EXACT IN ACTION:

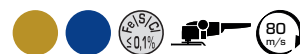
Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.  
[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodiumabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodiumabrasives1952)

# FOR SAFE CUTTING AND GRINDING IN ONE OPERATION

mm:  
**1,9**

## XTK35 CROSS

TOP LINE ●●●

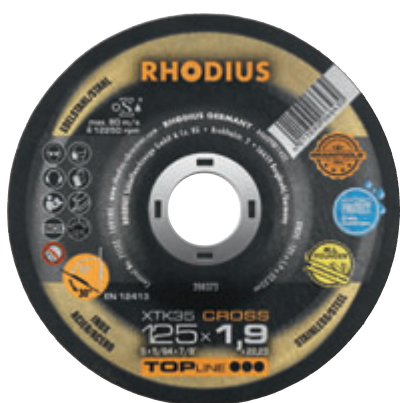


- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

The XTK35 CROSS is the first disc to offer combined cutting and grinding work in a single step – and with a thickness of just 1.9 mm! The disc's three full-face fabric layers provide robust reinforcement and superior lateral stability. By simply changing the working angle, grinding work such as burr removing, chamfering and dressing can be carried out directly after cutting without changing disc or machine.

- Extra-thin cutting and grinding with a single disc
- No disc change
- Safe through three full-face fabric layers

Enables cutting and grinding in just one step – with a disc thickness of 1.9 mm.



### Material:

- Rust- and acid-protected steels
- Hardened, high-alloy and high-strength steels
- Tool steels
- Structural steels
- Galvanised parts
- Painted metal sheets
- High tensile metal sheets
- Hardox

### Typical applications:

- Cutting
- Chamfering
- Burr removing
- Dressing
- Solid materials
- Thin sheets, tubes and sections
- Plastic-coated metal sheets
- Structural steel mats/rebar
- Folded spiral seam tubes



### XTK35 CROSS

Shape 27

	⊕	v <sub>min</sub>	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 1.9 × 22.23	13300	25	208372	PK01	4011890066423
	125 × 1.9 × 22.23	12250	25	208373	PK01	4011890066430

Abrasive marking according to ISO 525: A46U9BF1432



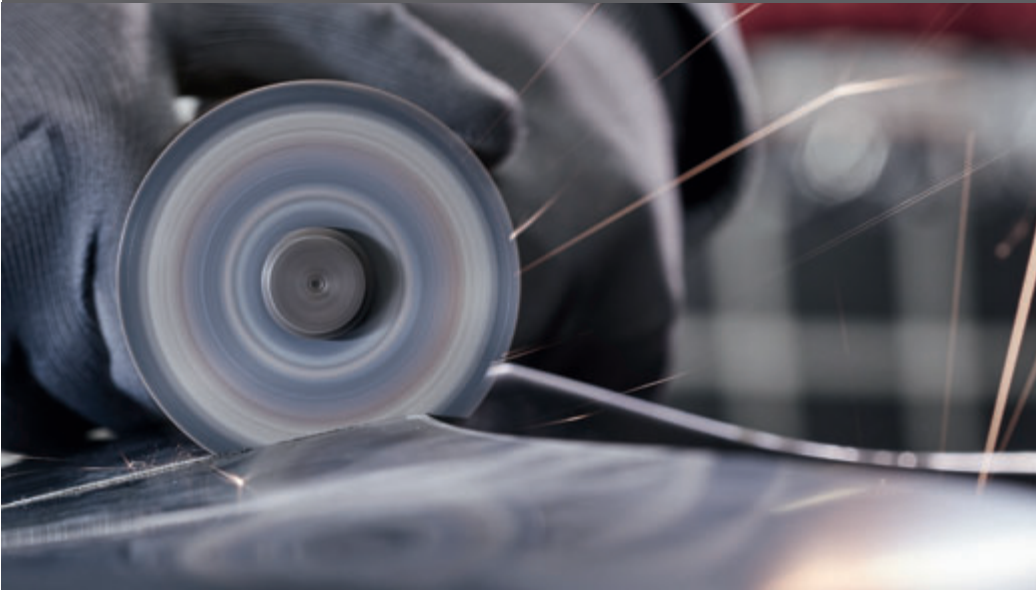
Extra-thin cutting and grinding with one disc



### XTK35 CROSS IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.  
[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodiumabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodiumabrasives1952)

# EXTRA-THIN MINIATURE CUTTING DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL



**Material:**

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- High-strength sheet metal
- Plastic-coated sheet metal

Especially well-suited for cutting confined, hard-to-reach areas. To be used with matching mandrels for the ASB XT straight grinder.

**i** All cutting discs for stainless steel are iron- and sulphur-free. Do NOT switch between standard steel and stainless steel when processing workpieces.

Iron and sulphur free



## XT8 EXACT MINI

mm: **0,8**

**TOP LINE**



At 0.8 mm, this cutting disc offers an exceptionally precise, clean and almost burr-free cut. Compatible with ASB XT mandrel.

- Optimal for cutting work at difficult to reach places
- Precise cut through 0.8 mm disc width
- Little bur formation

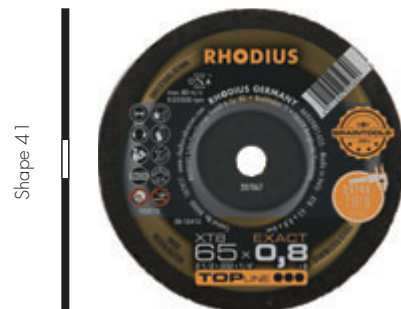
Lifetime   
 Cutting ability for solid material   
 Cutting ability for thin-walled material

**i** Matching mandrel ASB XT see page 024

**XT8 EXACT MINI**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
30 x 0.8 x 6.00	50900	50	207056	PK01	4011890059838
40 x 0.8 x 6.00	38200	50	207058	PK01	4011890059845
50 x 0.8 x 6.00	30600	50	207060	PK01	4011890059852
65 x 0.8 x 6.00	23500	50	207067	PK01	4011890059890

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A60U9BF1433



Shape 41

mm:  
**1,0-2,0**

## XT10 MINI

TOP LINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Ultra high-performance thin cutting disc for the most demanding user requirements. Compatible with ASB XT mandrel.

- Optimal for cutting work at difficult to reach places
- Long lifetime
- Fewer sparks

**i** Matching mandrel ASB XT see below



Shape 41

### XT10 MINI

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 1.0 × 6.00	30600	50	206799	PK01	4011890058107
50 × 2.0 × 6.00	30600	25	206800	PK01	4011890058114
65 × 1.0 × 6.00	23500	50	206801	PK01	4011890058121
65 × 2.0 × 6.00	23500	25	206802	PK01	4011890058138
75 × 1.0 × 6.00	20100	50	209338	PK01	4011890084151
75 × 1.0 × 10.00	20100	50	206803	PK01	4011890058145
75 × 2.0 × 10.00	20100	25	206804	PK01	4011890058152
100 × 1.0 × 10.00	15280	50	205067	PK01	4011890112861

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF1432

## ASB XT

TOP LINE ●●●



Mandrel for RHODIUS mini cutting disc. The maximum permissible peripheral speed when using the mandrel is 50 m/s.

- Compatible with 6 mm or 10 mm hole
- 6 mm shaft

**i** The maximum permissible peripheral speed when using this mandrel is 50 m/s



### ASB XT

			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
M6 thread	1	303194	PK01	4011890059326
M10 thread	1	303195	PK01	4011890064733



# STATIONARY CUTTING DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL



**Material:**

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- High-strength sheet metal
- Plastic-coated sheet metal



All cutting discs for stainless steel are iron- and sulphur-free. Do NOT switch between standard steel and stainless steel when processing workpieces.



Iron and sulphur free



## XT8 EXACT

mm:  
**0,8**

TOPLINE ●●●



The 0.8 mm cutting disc with ultra low-noise operation. Produces a precise and nearly burr-free cut.

- Precise cut, less force required
- Minimum bur formation for less rework
- Cool cut reduces tarnish colours and material distortion

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●○○○○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●●●



**i** Especially for low-power machines and battery-powered angle grinders

**XT8 EXACT**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 0.8 × 22.23	13300	50	210057	PK01	4011890094983
125 × 0.8 × 22.23	12250	50	210058	PK01	4011890095003

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A60U9BF1433

Shape 41





Shape 42



Shape 42

### XTK8 EXACT

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 0.8 × 22.23	13300	50	206683	PK01	4011890057643	
125 × 0.8 × 22.23	12250	50	206684	PK01	4011890057650	

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A60U9BF1433

### XTK8 EXACT PACK

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 × 0.8 × 22.23	12200	25	211077	PK01	4011890123089	

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A60U9BF1433

mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

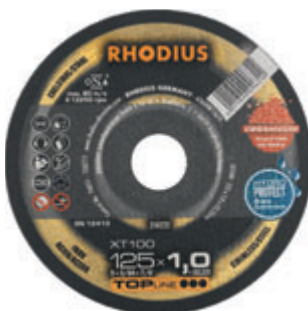
## XT100

TOP LINE ●●●

- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Cutting disc with ceramic abrasive grain.  
For aggressive cutting performance and a long lifetime with high-volume grinding.

- Cutting disc with ceramic abrasive grain
- High cutting speed
- Little bur formation



Shape 41

### XT100

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	25	210220	PK01	4011890096291	
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	25	210221	PK01	4011890096307	
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	25	210222	PK01	4011890096314	
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	25	210223	PK01	4011890096321	
150 × 1.5 × 22.23	10200	25	210224	PK01	4011890096338	
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	210225	PK01	4011890096345	
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	210226	PK01	4011890096352	

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A36U0BF13679



**XT10**

mm: **1,0-1,9**

**TOP LINE**



Ultra high-performance thin cutting disc for demanding user requirements.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks

Lifetime ●●●●●○  
 Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●●○  
 Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●●●

**i** Ideal for high-powered machinery.

**XT10**

⊕	v <sub>min</sub>	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
105 × 1.0 × 15.00	15300	25	208775	PK01	4011890072547
105 × 1.0 × 16.00	15300	50	209822	PK01	4011890094129
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	50	206162	PK01	4011890055977
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	206164	PK01	4011890055991
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	50	206163	PK01	4011890055984
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	206165	PK01	4011890056004
150 × 1.5 × 22.23	10200	25	206258	PK01	4011890056103
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	206259	PK01	4011890056110
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	206260	PK01	4011890056127

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF1432

Shape 41



**XTK10**

⊕	v <sub>min</sub>	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	50	206166	PK01	4011890056011
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	206168	PK01	4011890056035
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	50	206167	PK01	4011890056028
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	206169	PK01	4011890056042
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	206262	PK01	4011890056141
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	206263	PK01	4011890056158

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF1432

Shape 42



**XT38**

mm: **1,0-1,9**

**PRO LINE**



Extra-thin cutting disc offering a long lifetime and excellent price-performance ratio.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks

Lifetime ●●●●●○  
 Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●●○  
 Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●●●

**i** Ideal for low-power machines

**XT38**

⊕	v <sub>min</sub>	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	50	204619	PK01	4011890051580
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	203877	PK01	4011890050576
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	50	204621	PK01	4011890051597
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	203881	PK01	4011890050583
150 × 1.5 × 22.23	10200	25	205700	PK01	4011890054239
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	205701	PK01	4011890054246
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	205702	PK01	4011890054253

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF1415

Shape 41





Shape 42

### XTK38

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23		13300	50	205707	PK01	4011890054307
115 × 1.5 × 22.23		13300	50	205706	PK01	4011890054291
125 × 1.0 × 22.23		12250	50	205705	PK01	4011890054284
125 × 1.5 × 22.23		12250	50	205704	PK01	4011890054277
150 × 1.0 × 22.23		10200	25	209497	PK01	4011890090008
180 × 1.5 × 22.23		8500	25	205721	PK01	4011890054468
230 × 1.9 × 22.23		6650	25	205703	PK01	4011890054260

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF14123

mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

### XT70

ALPHA LINE ●○○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

A reliable cutting disc for the cost-conscious professional.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks

Ideal for low-power machines



Shape 41

### XT70

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 1.0 × 16.00		15280	50	208697	PK01	4011890071007
115 × 1.0 × 22.23		13300	100	207436	PK01	4011890061343
115 × 1.5 × 22.23		13300	100	207438	PK01	4011890061367
125 × 1.0 × 22.23		12250	100	207437	PK01	4011890061350
125 × 1.5 × 22.23		12250	50	207439	PK01	4011890061374
150 × 1.5 × 22.23		10200	25	211095	PK01	4011890123638

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46T11BF10097



Shape 42

### XTK70

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
150 × 1.0 × 22.23		10200	25	209511	PK01	4011890090268
180 × 1.5 × 22.23		8500	25	208121	PK01	4011890064856
230 × 1.9 × 22.23		6650	25	208122	PK01	4011890064863

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46T11BF10097



Shape 41

### XT70 Pack

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23		13300	50	211080	PK01	4011890123119
125 × 1.0 × 22.23		12250	25	211078	PK01	4011890123096
125 × 1.0 × 22.23		12250	50	211081	PK01	4011890123126
125 × 1.5 × 22.23		12250	25	211079	PK01	4011890123102

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46T11BF11058



# XT70 BOX


mm: **1,0-1,5**

ALPHALINE ●○○





The reliable cutting disc for the cost-conscious professional.  
10 x XT70 in the re-closable box.

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●○○

- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks

 Ideal for low-power machines

## XT70 BOX

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 1.0 x 22.23	13300	10	208225	PK01	4011890063187
115 x 1.5 x 22.23	13300	10	211082	PK01	4011890123133
125 x 1.0 x 22.23	12250	10	208226	PK01	4011890063194
125 x 1.5 x 22.23	12250	10	211083	PK01	4011890123140

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46T1 1BF10097

Shape 41



# CUTTING DISCS FOR BATTERY-POWERED GRINDERS / STAINLESS STEEL



Extra-thin cutting discs. Specially designed for use with battery-powered angle grinders. High cutting speed. Powersaving operation for an extended battery life.

**i** All cutting discs for stainless steel are Iron and sulphur free. Do NOT switch between standard steel and stainless steel when processing workpieces.

## Material:

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- High-strength sheet metal
- Plastic-coated sheet metal

mm:

**1,0**

## XT15 ACCU BOX

TOPLINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Ensures a long and gentle operating time of the battery. 10 x XT15 ACCU in the re-closable tin box.

- Optimised for use with battery-powered angle grinders
- High cutting speed



Shape 41

### XT15 ACCU BOX

	⊕	⊖	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 x 1.0 x 22.23	13300	10	210247	PK01	4011890096734
	125 x 1.0 x 22.23	12250	10	210248	PK01	4011890096758

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF3797

# STATIONARY CUTTING DISCS / STEEL



**Material:**

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Rebar



Rhodium steel cutting discs are matched to process carbon steel and produce cost-effective cutting results.



**XT200**

mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Extra-thin cutting disc with ceramic abrasive grain.  
For aggressive and long-lasting cutting performance.

- Minimal burr formation and fewer sparks
- High cutting speed
- For especially hard and cold steels

Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●●●●●●●  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●●●●●●●

XT200						
⊕	U/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.	
115 x 1.0 x 22.23	13300	25	210227	PK01	4011890096369	
115 x 1.5 x 22.23	13300	25	210228	PK01	4011890096376	
125 x 1.0 x 22.23	12250	25	210229	PK01	4011890096383	
125 x 1.5 x 22.23	12250	25	210230	PK01	4011890096390	
150 x 1.5 x 22.23	10200	25	210231	PK01	4011890096406	
180 x 1.5 x 22.23	8500	25	210232	PK01	4011890096413	
230 x 1.9 x 22.23	6650	25	210233	PK01	4011890096420	

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 78A36U0BF13682

Shape 41



mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

**XT20**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

A reliable cutting disc for the cost-conscious professional.  
Ideal for low-power machines.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks

Ideal for low-power machines



Shape 41

**XT20**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	50	206170	PK01	4011890056059
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	206172	PK01	4011890056073
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	50	206171	PK01	4011890056066
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	206173	PK01	4011890056080
150 × 1.5 × 22.23	10200	25	206264	PK01	4011890056165
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	206265	PK01	4011890056172
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	206266	PK01	4011890056189

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF1430



Shape 42

**XTK20**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	206313	PK01	4011890056387

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46U9BF14333

mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

**XT67**

**PRO LINE** ●●○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Extra-thin cutting disc offering a long lifetime and optimal price-performance ratio.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks



Shape 41

**XT67**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	50	205425	PK01	4011890053201
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	202378	PK01	4011890043288
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	50	205426	PK01	4011890053218
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	202384	PK01	4011890043301
150 × 1.5 × 22.23	10200	25	205709	PK01	4011890054321
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	205710	PK01	4011890054338
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	205711	PK01	4011890054345

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 74A30T11BF1367



**XTK67**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	206034	PK01	4011890055533
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	206773	PK01	4011890057926

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 74A30T1 1BF1379

Shape 42



**XT77**

mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

ALPHALINE ●○○

A reliable cutting disc for the cost-conscious professional.  
Optimised for steel applications.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed
- Fewer sparks

Ideal for low-power machines

Lifetime ●●●○○○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●○○○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●○○○

**XT77**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.0 × 22.23	13300	50	208698	PK01	4011890071021
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	208699	PK01	4011890071038
125 × 1.0 × 22.23	12250	50	208700	PK01	4011890071045
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	208701	PK01	4011890071052
150 × 1.5 × 22.23	10200	25	208861	PK01	4011890073766
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	209744	PK01	4011890093283

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46M1 1BF11075

Shape 41



**XTK77**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
180 × 1.5 × 22.23	8500	25	208702	PK01	4011890071069
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	208703	PK01	4011890071076

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A46M1 1BF11337

Shape 42



# EXTRA-THIN CUTTING DISCS / NON-FERROUS METALS



Special fillers prevent disc clogging

**i** Aluminium dust is very fine: even with extraction, it can still accumulate in the angle grinder and destroy it. Air grinders are less sensitive to dust. If you are cutting aluminium with an electrical angle grinder, using a thin aluminium cutting disc will reduce dust production by half. Clean the angle grinder with compressed air after each operation. Proper extraction is mandatory in closed rooms since high levels of aluminium dust in the air can cause explosions.

mm:  
**1,0-1,9**

**XT24**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Extra-thin cutting disc with special fillers to prevent disc clogging.

- Little bur formation
- High cutting speed

**i** Ideal for low-power machines



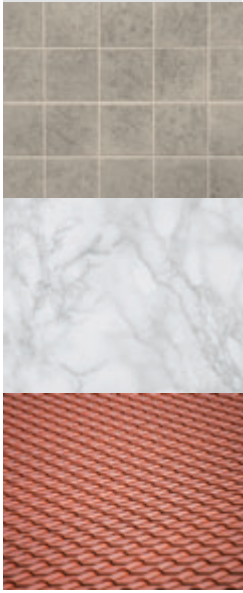
Shape 41

## XT24

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 x 1.0 x 22.23	13300	50	210450	PK01	4011890098806
	115 x 1.5 x 22.23	13300	50	205910	PK01	4011890055106
	125 x 1.0 x 22.23	12250	50	210451	PK01	4011890098820
	125 x 1.5 x 22.23	12250	50	205911	PK01	4011890055113
	150 x 1.5 x 22.23	10200	25	205912	PK01	4011890055120
	180 x 1.5 x 22.23	8500	25	205913	PK01	4011890055137
	230 x 1.9 x 22.23	6650	25	205914	PK01	4011890055144

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24PBF26

# EXTRA-THIN CUTTING DISCS / STONE



**Material:**

- Concrete products/screed
- Limestone
- Artificial stone
- Natural stone
- Marble
- Titanium



Extra-thin cutting discs offer a low-dust cut with little edge chipping.



**XT66**

mm:  
**1,5-1,9**

**TOPLINE** ●●●

Cuts tiles to leave a clean cutting edge. Good cutting performance on titanium.

- Little edge chipping
- High cutting speed
- Low-dust cut



Ideal for low-power machines

Lifetime ●●●●●●●●  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●●●○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●●●●●

**XT66**

⊕	V <sub>min</sub>	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 1.5 × 22.23	13300	50	204625	PK01	4011890051641
125 × 1.5 × 22.23	12250	50	204624	PK01	4011890051658
180 × 1.9 × 22.23	8500	25	204623	PK01	4011890051665
230 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	25	204622	PK01	4011890051672

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: C36R8BF1416

Shape 41



# FREEHAND CUTTING DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL



**i** All cutting discs for stainless steel are iron- and sulphur-free. Do NOT switch between standard steel and stainless steel when processing workpieces.

**Fe/S**  
≤ 0,1% Iron and sulphur free

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- High-strength sheet metal

mm:  
**2,0-3,0**

**FT38**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

High-performance freehand cutting disc for a powerful cut with maximum service life.  
Iron and sulphur free.

- Long service life
- Easy cutting
- High cutting speed



Shape 41

### FT38

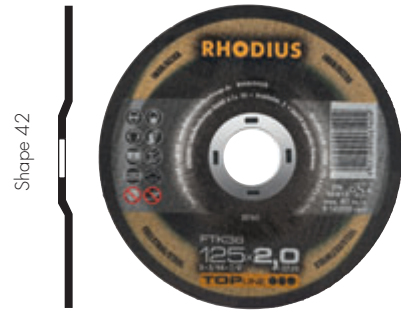
	⊕	v <sub>min</sub>	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 2.0 × 22.23	13300	25	207444	PK02	4011890061435
	125 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	25	206377	PK02	4011890056516
	180 × 2.0 × 22.23	8500	25	206374	PK02	4011890056530
	180 × 3.0 × 22.23	8500	25	201113	PK02	4011890005507
	230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	206373	PK02	4011890056547
	230 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	25	201122	PK02	4011890005545
	125 × 3.0 × 22.23	12250	25	203886	PK02	4011890051351

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24U9BF1337

**FTK38**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	100 × 2.0 × 16.00	15300	25	201082	PK02	4011890005361
	115 × 2.0 × 22.23	13300	25	207440	PK02	40118900061398
	115 × 3.0 × 22.23	13300	25	201086	PK02	4011890005392
	125 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	25	207441	PK02	40118900061404
	125 × 3.0 × 22.23	12250	25	201095	PK02	4011890005439
	180 × 2.0 × 22.23	8500	25	207442	PK02	40118900061411
	180 × 3.0 × 22.23	8500	25	201099	PK02	4011890005460
	230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	207443	PK02	40118900061428
	230 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	25	201102	PK02	4011890005484

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24U9BF1338



Shape 42



**FT26**

mm: **2,0-2,5**

ALPHALINE ●○○

A reliable cutting disc for the cost-conscious professional.  
Iron and sulphur free.

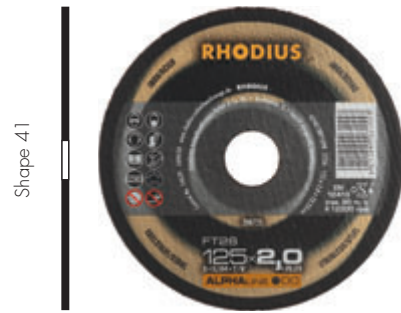
- Long service life
- Comfortable cutting behaviour
- Easy cutting

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●○○

**FT26**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 2.0 × 22.23	13300	25	208724	PK02	4011890071533
	125 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	25	208725	PK02	4011890071557
	180 × 2.0 × 22.23	8500	25	208726	PK02	4011890071571
	230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	208727	PK02	4011890071595

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24R13BF11698

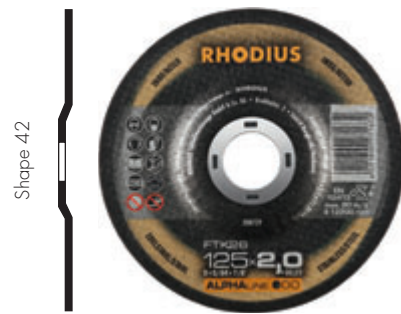


Shape 41

**FTK26**

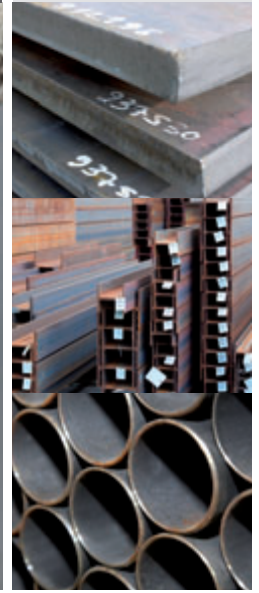
					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 2.0 × 22.23	13300	25	208728	PK02	4011890071618
	125 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	25	208729	PK02	4011890071632
	180 × 2.0 × 22.23	8500	25	208730	PK02	4011890071656
	230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	208731	PK02	4011890071670

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24R13BF11698



Shape 42

# FREEHAND CUTTING DISCS / STEEL



**i** Rhodius steel cutting discs are matched to process carbon steel and produce cost-effective cutting results.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Rebar

mm:  
**2,5**

**FT67**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Ultra high-performance freehand cutting disc for demanding user requirements.

- Long service life
- Easy cutting
- High cutting speed







Shape 41

### FT67

	⊕	⊖	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 2.5 × 22.23	13300	25	202390	PK02	4011890012895
	125 × 2.5 × 22.23	12250	25	202396	PK02	4011890012932
	180 × 2.5 × 22.23	8500	25	202403	PK02	4011890012970
	230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	202417	PK02	4011890013045

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 74A30T1 | BF1367

**FTK67**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 2.5 x 22.23	13300	25	202392	PK02	4011890012918
125 x 2.5 x 22.23	12250	25	202398	PK02	4011890012956
180 x 2.5 x 22.23	8500	25	202407	PK02	4011890012994
230 x 2.5 x 22.23	6650	25	202410	PK02	4011890013014

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 74A30T1 1BF1 379

Shape 42



**FT33**

mm:  
**2,0-3,0**




**PROLINE**

Versatile cutting disc that offers a good price-performance ratio.

- High cutting speed
- Comfortable cutting behaviour
- Easy cutting

Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●○

**FT33**





				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 2.0 x 16.00	15300	25	200736	PK02	4011890003770
115 x 2.0 x 22.23	13300	25	200961	PK02	4011890004784
115 x 3.0 x 22.23	13300	25	200719	PK02	4011890003718
125 x 2.0 x 22.23	12250	25	200969	PK02	4011890004814
125 x 3.0 x 22.23	12250	25	200755	PK02	4011890003893
150 x 2.0 x 22.23	10200	25	200782	PK02	4011890049013
150 x 3.0 x 22.23	10200	25	200773	PK02	4011890003985
180 x 2.0 x 22.23	8500	25	200975	PK02	4011890004845
180 x 3.0 x 22.23	8500	25	200786	PK02	4011890004050
230 x 2.0 x 22.23	6650	25	200979	PK02	4011890004869
230 x 3.0 x 22.23	6650	25	200807	PK02	4011890004159

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24Q-BF20

Shape 41



**FTK33**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 2.0 x 16.00	15300	25	200840	PK02	4011890004357
100 x 3.0 x 16.00	15300	25	200843	PK02	4011890004388
115 x 2.0 x 22.23	13300	25	200983	PK02	4011890004883
115 x 3.0 x 22.23	13300	25	200853	PK02	4011890004432
125 x 2.0 x 22.23	12250	25	200988	PK02	4011890004913
125 x 3.0 x 22.23	12250	25	200891	PK02	4011890004517
150 x 3.0 x 22.23	10200	25	200922	PK02	4011890004609
180 x 2.0 x 22.23	8500	25	200992	PK02	4011890004944
180 x 3.0 x 22.23	8500	25	200928	PK02	4011890004630
230 x 2.0 x 22.23	6650	25	200995	PK02	4011890004968
230 x 3.0 x 22.23	6650	25	200943	PK02	4011890004722

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24Q-BF21

Shape 42



mm:  
**2,0-3,0**

**KSM**

**ALPHA LINE** ●○○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

The industry-standard metal cutting disc for the cost-conscious professional. Cuts easily with a good service life.

- High cutting speed
- Easy cutting
- Comfortable cutting behaviour



Shape 41



Shape 42

**KSM**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 3.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200539	PK02	4011890002858
125 × 3.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200543	PK02	4011890002872
150 × 3.0 × 22.23	10200	25	200548	PK02	4011890002896
180 × 3.0 × 22.23	8500	25	200509	PK02	4011890002780
230 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	25	200550	PK02	4011890002919

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24PBF25

**KSMK**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 2.0 × 16.00	15300	25	200629	PK02	4011890003268
115 × 3.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200631	PK02	4011890003282
125 × 3.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200636	PK02	4011890003305
180 × 3.0 × 22.23	8500	25	200643	PK02	4011890003343
230 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	25	200652	PK02	4011890003367

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24PBF33

mm:  
**3,0-4,0**

**FT30**

**PRO LINE** ●●○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Ultra high-performance cutting disc for petrol-driven and electrical cutting machines.

- Extra reinforcement for high lateral forces
- Long service life
- High cutting speed



Shape 41

**FT30**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
300 × 3.0 × 20.00	5100	25	201142	PK02	4011890005637
300 × 3.0 × 22.23	5100	25	201150	PK02	4011890005699
300 × 3.0 × 25.40	5100	25	201166	PK02	4011890005804
350 × 4.0 × 20.00	5500	10	201182	PK02	4011890005910
350 × 4.0 × 22.23	5500	10	201184	PK02	4011890005934
350 × 4.0 × 25.40	5500	10	201187	PK02	4011890005958

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24PBF511



# FREEHAND CUTTING DISCS / NON-FERROUS METALS



**Material:**

- Non-ferrous metals
- Bronze
- Brass
- Bearing metal
- Al/Mg alloys

Special fillers prevent disc clogging



Proper extraction is mandatory in closed rooms since high levels of aluminium dust in the air can cause explosions.



**FT24**

mm:  
**2,0-2,5**

**TOPLINE** ●●●

Freehand cutting disc with special fillers.  
Fillers prevent disc clogging even during prolonged use.

- High cutting speed
- Cool cut
- No clogging

Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●●  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●○

**FT24**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	25	202460	PK02	4011890013267
180 × 2.5 × 22.23	8500	25	201048	PK02	4011890005200
230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	201055	PK02	4011890005255

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24PBF26

**FTK24**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 2.0 × 22.23	13300	25	201064	PK02	4011890005309
125 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	25	201070	PK02	4011890005347
230 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	25	201079	PK02	4011890034354

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24PBF34

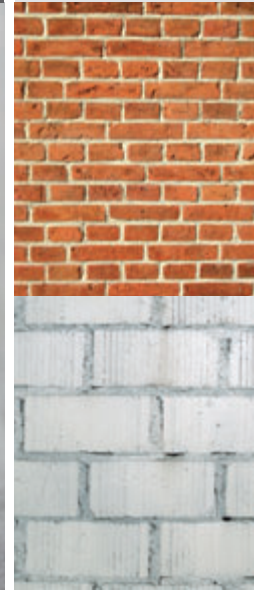
Shape 41



Shape 42



# FREEHAND CUTTING DISCS / STONE



**i** Do you need to cut asphalt? Our resin-bonded cutting disc FT40 or the diamond cutting discs LD60 and LD70 produce ideal results.

### Material:

- Concrete products/screed
- Limestone
- Artificial stone
- Natural stone
- Marble
- Hard aluminium

mm:  
**2,0-3,0**

**FT44**

**PROLINE** ●●○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Dependable freehand cutting disc with less edge chipping. Usable in many applications.

- High cutting speed
- Cool cut
- Easy cutting



Shape 41

### FT44

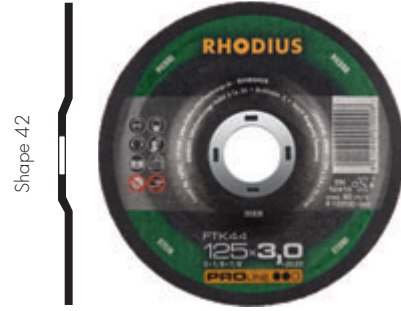
	⊕	V <sub>min</sub>	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	100 × 2.5 × 16.00	15300	25	201737	PK02	4011890009512
	115 × 3.0 × 22.23	13300	25	201750	PK02	4011890009581
	125 × 3.0 × 22.23	12250	25	201743	PK02	4011890009543
	180 × 3.0 × 22.23	8500	25	201764	PK02	4011890009666
	230 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	25	201788	PK02	4011890009796

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: C30Q-BF47

**FTK44**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 2.0 × 16.00	15300	25	201804	PK02	4011890009901
115 × 3.0 × 22.23	13300	25	201810	PK02	4011890009932
125 × 3.0 × 22.23	12250	25	201838	PK02	4011890010006
150 × 3.0 × 22.23	10200	25	201863	PK02	4011890010075
180 × 3.0 × 22.23	8500	25	201867	PK02	4011890010099
230 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	25	201873	PK02	4011890010136

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: C30Q-BF48



Shape 42

350 mm 300 mm

**FT40**

mm: **3,0-4,0**

PROLINE ●●○

High-performance cutting disc for use with petrol-driven and electrical cutting machines.

- High cutting speed
- Cool cut
- Easy cutting

Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●○●

**FT40**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
300 × 3.0 × 20.00	5100	25	201910	PK02	4011890010372
300 × 3.0 × 25.40	5100	25	201912	PK02	4011890010396
350 × 4.0 × 20.00	5500	10	201933	PK02	4011890010549
350 × 4.0 × 25.40	5500	10	201940	PK02	4011890010587

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: C24R-BF610



Shape 41

# STATIONARY CUTTING DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL



**i** Please note that stationary cutting discs are NOT suitable for freehand cutting

**Fe/S/P  
≤0,1%** Iron and sulphur free

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- High-strength sheet metal

mm:

**2,5-3,0**

**ST38**

**TOP LINE ●●●**



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Stationary stainless steel disc designed specifically for chop saw use. High zircon content. Iron and sulphur free.

- High cutting speed
- Long service life
- Easy cutting



Shape 41

### ST38

	⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	300 × 2.5 × 25.40	5100	10	209498	PK03	4011890090015
	350 × 2.5 × 25.40	4400	10	209499	PK03	4011890090022
	400 × 3.0 × 25.40	3850	10	209500	PK03	4011890090039

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 31A24P9-BF13083

# STATIONARY CUTTING DISCS / STEEL



**Material:**

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- Rebar



Please note that stationary cutting discs are NOT suitable for freehand cutting



**ST56**

mm:  
**3,0-5,0**

**PRO LINE** ●●●○

Stationary cutting disc with high stock removal performance.  
Extra exterior reinforcement for use at high working speeds.

- High cutting speed
- Suitable also for cast-iron parts

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for solid material ●●●●○○  
Cutting ability for thin-walled material ●●●●○○

**ST56**

⊕	⊖/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
300 × 3.0 × 25.40	6400	10	201397	PK03	4011890007518
350 × 3.5 × 25.40	5500	10	201415	PK03	4011890007655
400 × 4.0 × 40.00	4800	10	201432	PK03	4011890007808
500 × 5.0 × 40.00	3850	10	201457	PK03	4011890007990

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24R-BF564

Shape 41



mm:  
**2,5-3,0**

## ST34

ALPHA LINE ●○○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Stationary cutting disc with high stock removal performance. Ideal for use with portable workshop machines (up to 3 kW) and chop saws.

- High cutting speed
- Long service life
- Easy cutting



Shape 41

### ST34

⊕	⊖/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
300 × 2.5 × 25.40	5100	10	201510	PK03	4011890008379
300 × 3.0 × 25.40	5100	10	201507	PK03	4011890008348
300 × 3.0 × 32.00	5100	10	206523	PK03	4011890057407
350 × 2.5 × 25.40	4400	10	201518	PK03	4011890008430
350 × 2.5 × 32.00	4400	10	205836	PK03	4011890054901
350 × 3.0 × 25.40	4400	10	201514	PK03	4011890008409
350 × 3.0 × 32.00	4400	10	205578	PK03	4011890053966
400 × 3.0 × 25.40	3850	10	201504	PK03	4011890008324
400 × 3.0 × 32.00	3850	10	206455	PK03	4011890056752

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A36N8BF348

mm:  
**3,0-4,0**

## ST21

ALPHA LINE ●○○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability for solid material
- Cutting ability for thin-walled material

Heavy-duty stationary cutting disc with rugged exterior reinforcement for safe cutting.

- Long lifetime
- Cool cut
- Easy cutting



Shape 41

### ST21

⊕	⊖/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
300 × 3.0 × 22.23	6400	10	201304	PK03	4011890006900
300 × 3.0 × 25.40	6400	10	201305	PK03	4011890006917
300 × 3.0 × 32.00	6400	10	201307	PK03	4011890006931
300 × 3.0 × 40.00	6400	10	201308	PK03	4011890006948
350 × 3.5 × 25.40	5500	10	201330	PK03	4011890007075
350 × 3.2 × 32.00	5500	10	201332	PK03	4011890007099
400 × 4.0 × 32.00	4800	10	201353	PK03	4011890007198
400 × 4.0 × 40.00	4800	10	201354	PK03	4011890007204

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24R-BF211



This professional tool set offers the right tool for many day-to-day jobs in the car repair shop. The XT8 EXACT cuts thin-walled components almost burr-free. The brushes included make it easier to clean and remove lacquer from workpieces.

The XT35 CROSS has been designed for cutting and light grinding work, such as burr removing, in a single operation. The VISION COOL offers an unobstructed view of the workpiece to help minimise errors during grinding. This saves time and money, particularly when processing thin-walled components such as mudguards.

## AUTOMOTIVE

			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125	1	209542	PK01	4011890090749

### Content:

1 × SRBZ, 115 mm (353077)

1 × STBZ, 65 mm (353085)

3 × VISION COOL, 125 mm, K60 (207078)

5 × XTK8 EXACT, 125 mm (206684)

5 × XTK35 CROSS, 125 mm (208373)







# CLEANING

## CONTENTS

NON-WOVEN CLEANING TOOLS	 	050
WHEEL BRUSHES	 	058
CUP BRUSHES	 	064
BEVEL BRUSHES	 	070
END BRUSHES	 	074
HAND SCRATCH BRUSHES		079

### SPECIAL TECHNOLOGIES



More information on page 228

# NON-WOVEN CLEANING ABRASIVES



The non-woven cleaning tools consist of a hard non-woven with a coarse structure. The nylon structure adapts to the contours of the workpiece, thus ensuring thorough cleaning. The surface does not undergo geometric changes since only foreign material such as rust and discolorations are removed. No residues remain on the workpiece.

**i** Use only on adjustable-speed angle grinders. Non-woven will melt at excessive speeds. The optimal rotational speed range lies between 3,000 and 7,000 rpm

## Material:

- High-strength steels and sheet metal
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Non-ferrous metals
- Body filler, GFK
- Wood



## SVS HD

TOPLINE ●●●



Non-woven cleaning abrasive with ceramic high-performance abrasive grain.

For powerful cleaning performance and an extremely long lifetime.

- Stable edges
- Top cleaning performance
- With ceramic high-performance abrasive grains

**i** Use only on adjustable-speed angle grinders. Non-woven material will melt at excessive revolutions. Optimum speed range: 3,000–7,000 rpm



## SVS HD

	⊕	④/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 22.23	10460	10	303872	PK07	4011890095867
	125 × 22.23	9630	10	303873	PK07	4011890095874




**SVS**





**PROLINE** ●●○

Non-woven disc for high cleaning performance and powerful stock removal.

- Easy on the material
- High cleaning performance

 Use only on adjustable-speed angle grinders. Non-woven will melt at excessive speeds. Optimum speed range: 3,000–7,000 rpm

**SVS**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	10460	10	303150	PK07	4011890057735
125 × 22.23	9630	10	303151	PK07	4011890057742



CONTENTS

Cutting

Cleaning







**SVS MINI**

**PROLINE** ●●○

Non-woven cleaning abrasive on 6 mm shank for removing rust and paint.

- The open structure prevents clogging
- Strong material abrasion through high grain concentration

**SVS MINI**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 15 × 6.0	12100	10	305405	PK07	4011890079263
50 × 30 × 6.0	12100	10	305406	PK07	4011890079270



Grinding

Fine grinding/  
polishing







**SVS GS**

**PROLINE** ●●○

Non-woven cleaning abrasive for mounting the matching SVS PIN for removal of rust and paint.

- The open structure prevents clogging
- High material abrasion through high grain concentration

**SVS GS**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 13 × 13.00	8000	10	305407	PK07	4011890079287
150 × 13 × 13.00	5350	10	305408	PK07	4011890079294



Milling

Diamond tools

Occupational safety



# SVS PIN



**PRO**LINE ●●○

Pin for mounting the matching non-woven cleaning tools SVS GS.

- With 6 or 8 mm shank



### SVS PIN

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 x M12	10000	1	305422	PK07	4011890079300	
8 x M12	10000	1	305423	PK07	4011890079317	



SVS QUICK HD see page 146



SVSW see page 143

# NOTES

CONTENTS

Cutting

Cleaning

Grinding

Fine grinding/  
polishing

Milling

Diamond tools

Occupational safety

# SHAPES AND APPLICATION SCENARIOS



## Wheel brushes

For processing solid or hollow rods, profiles, welding seams, cutting edges, toothed wheels, grooves, narrow surfaces.

- Roughing
- Burr removing
- Edge chipping
- Matt finishing
- Structuring
- De-rusting
- Cleaning
- Slag removal



## Cup brushes

Effective when processing large surfaces, welding seams, metal plates.

- Cleaning
- Burr removing
- Slag removal
- De-rusting
- Lacquer removal



## Bevel brushes

Ideal tool for processing corners, edges or difficult-to-reach areas, as well as for surface cleaning. Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes.

- Cleaning
- Roughing



## End brushes

For high-precision work on hard-to-reach areas and inside surfaces.

- Cleaning
- De-rusting
- Burr removing
- Slag removal

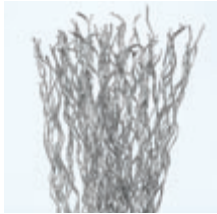


## Hand scratch brushes

For manual work and universal use.

- Roughing
- De-rusting
- Cleaning

# CLEANING FILLER MATERIALS



## Quality steel wire, crimped

- Fill material most widely used
- For flexible brush tools
- Applications: light surface treatment, deburring work



## Quality steel wire, straight/knotted

- Demanding brushing work
- For low-flexibility brush tools
- Applications: weld grinding and removal of heavy encrustation



## Quality steel wire, brass-plated

- Corrosion-resistant
- High tensile strength
- Applications: for demanding brushing and deburring work



## Brass wire

- Applications: surface finishing of non-ferrous metals (NF metals)



## Quality steel wire, plastic-bonded

- Plastic-bonded fill material means no wire breakage
- Brush lasts 10x longer since the wire tips wear down only gradually



## Abrasive grinding bristles, aluminium oxide/silicon carbide

- Nylon bristles impregnated with abrasives
- Uniform grinding effect caused by abrasive release during wear
- High elasticity and flexibility without risk of breakage
- Applications: light deburring work on steel, non-ferrous metals and hard plastics

## CLEANING

# WORKING REVOLUTIONS AND MAXIMUM SAFE REVOLUTIONS

### Peripheral speed in m/sec

The maximum safe revolutions are marked on every product. These revolutions are important to ensure your safety at work and must not be exceeded. Using adjustable-speed angle grinders permits revolutions to be adjusted to the maximum working speed.

min <sup>-1</sup>	Brush diameter (in mm)											
	20	40	50	80	100	125	150	180	200	250	300	350
800				3.35	4.19	5.23	6.28	7.53	8.37	10.47	12.56	14.75
900			2.35	3.77	4.71	5.88	7.06	8.48	9.41	11.77	14.12	16.47
1.150			3.01	4.81	6.01	7.52	9.02	10.83	12.03	15.04	18.04	21.04
1.200	1.26	2.51	3.14	5.02	6.28	7.85	9.41	11.30	12.55	15.69	18.83	21.97
1.400	1.46	2.93	3.66	5.86	7.32	9.15	10.98	13.18	14.64	18.31	21.97	25.63
1.500	1.57	3.14	3.92	6.28	7.85	9.81	11.77	14.13	15.69	19.61	23.54	27.46
1.800	1.88	3.77	4.71	7.54	9.41	11.77	14.12	16.95	18.83	23.54	28.24	32.95
2.000	2.09	4.19	5.23	8.37	10.26	13.08	15.69	18.84	20.92	26.15	31.38	36.61
2.500	2.62	5.23	6.54	10.47	13.08	16.35	19.61	23.55	26.15	32.67	39.23	45.76
2.800	2.93	5.86	7.32	11.72	14.64	18.31	21.97	26.37	29.29	36.61	43.93	51.25
3.000	3.14	6.28	7.85	12.56	15.69	19.62	23.54	28.26	31.38	39.23	47.07	54.92
3.200	3.35	6.70	8.37	13.40	16.74	20.92	25.10	30.14	33.47	41.84	50.21	58.58
3.500	3.66	7.33	9.15	14.65	18.31	22.89	27.46	32.97	36.61	45.76	54.92	64.07
4.000	4.19	8.37	10.46	16.75	20.92	26.16	31.38	37.68	41.84	52.33	62.76	73.22
4.500	4.70	9.42	11.77	18.84	23.54	29.43	35.30	42.40	47.07	58.84	70.61	82.43
5.000	5.23	10.47	13.08	20.93	26.15	32.70	39.23	47.10	52.33	65.38	78.50	
5.400	5.65	11.30	14.12	22.94	28.24	35.31	42.36	50.67	56.48	70.61	84.78	
6.000	6.28	12.56	15.69	25.12	31.38	39.24	47.07	56.62	62.76	78.50		
7.000	7.33	14.66	18.31	29.31	36.61	45.78	54.92	65.94	73.22	91.58		
8.000	8.37	16.75	20.92	33.94	41.48	52.32	62.76	75.36	83.73			
9.000	9.42	18.84	23.54	37.88	47.07	58.86	70.61	84.78	94.20			
10.000	10.47	20.93	26.17	41.86	52.33	65.40	78.50	94.20				
12.500	13.08	26.17	32.71	52.33	65.42	81.75	98.13					
15.000	15.70	31.40	39.25	62.80								
17.500	18.32	36.63	45.79	73.26								
20.000	20.93	41.87	52.33	83.75								
22.500	23.55	47.10	58.88	94.20								
25.000	26.17	52.33	65.42	104.66								

#### Reference values:

30–35 m/sec for crimped wire  
18–22 m/sec for grinding bristle

### Recommended brush diameters for angle grinders

Ø	Machine outside diameter	Brush diameter (in mm)										
		60	65	75	80	90	100	115	120	125	150	175
Wheel brush, knotted							115	115		125	150	180
Wheel brush, crimped							115	115				
Cup brush, knotted			115	125	150		180					
Cup brush, crimped		115		125	150		180					
Cup brush, abrasive							Adjustable 150					

#### Working revolutions for Ø:

- Ø 115 mm (4 1/2") 12,500 U/min<sup>-1</sup>
- Ø 125 mm (5") 11,000 U/min<sup>-1</sup>
- Ø 180 mm (7") 8,500 U/min<sup>-1</sup>
- Ø 150 mm (6") 8,500 U/min<sup>-1</sup>
- Ø 230 mm (9") 6,500 U/min<sup>-1</sup>



# ADVICE ON PRODUCT SELECTION



## Brush diameter and fill material length

The diameter of the brush and the length of the fill material used are the key factors that determine the result of the surface treatment. If you combine smaller brush body diameters with longer fill material lengths then soft and flexible brushes are the result. These are an outstanding choice for the processing of structured workpieces or for light and gentle surface treatment.

A larger brush body diameter combined with short lengths of fill material results in more aggressive brushes: these can be used for deburring applications, for example, as well as for the removal of more widespread soiling.

For efficient surface preparation, please select the maximum brush diameter that can be fitted to the equipment's respective drive system. The brush diameter can also be used to control the peripheral speed and the cleaning performance of the brush, for example.

**Important:** Brushes fitted to handheld machines must have a maximum external diameter of 180 mm!



## Brush fill material density

The fill material density depends on the number of wire tips per surface unit.

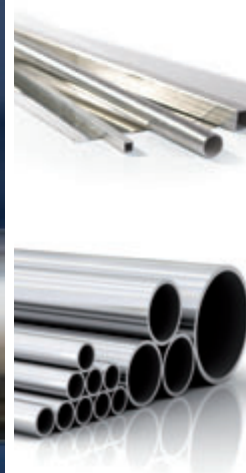
High fill material densities form the basis for optimal performance and brush lifetime, as well as ideal results for e.g. deburring work. Low fill material densities increase the flexibility of the brush and are a precondition for the processing of strongly profiled surfaces. Where brush diameters are the same, fill material density can be influenced by the body size.



## Optimum orientation of the brush to the workpiece

Factors determining the contact pressure of a brush include the brush's insertion depth in the workpiece. Triple the wire thickness is recommended, e.g. 1.0 mm insertion depth with a wire thickness of 0.35 mm.

## WHEEL BRUSHES / STAINLESS STEEL



For processing solid or hollow rods, profiles, welding seams, cutting edges, toothed wheels, grooves, narrow surfaces.

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



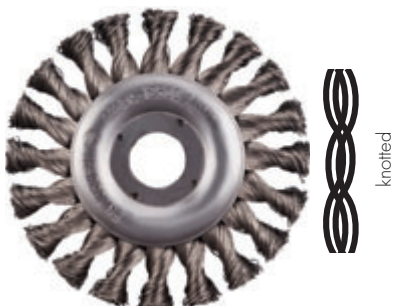
**ERBZ**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Stainless steel wheel brush with knotted stainless steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- For targeted work activities



### ERBZ

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 12 × 23 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	1	353004	PK08	4011890072899
115 × 12 × 23 × 22.23	0.35 mm	12500	1	353005	PK08	4011890072905
125 × 13 × 28 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	1	353006	PK08	4011890072912
115 × 12 × 23 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	10	353080	PK08	4011890074794
115 × 12 × 23 × 22.23	0.35 mm	12500	10	353081	PK08	4011890074800
125 × 13 × 28 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	10	353082	PK08	4011890074817



**ERBW**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Stainless steel wheel brush with crimped stainless steel wire on a 6 mm shank.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Homogeneous surfaces

**ERBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
30 × 6 × 6 × 6.0	0.20 mm	20000	10	353049	PK08	4011890073353
40 × 7 × 10 × 6.0	0.20 mm	18000	10	353051	PK08	4011890073377
60 × 12 × 15 × 6.0	0.20 mm	15000	10	353124	PK08	4011890075258
60 × 18 × 15 × 6.0	0.20 mm	15000	10	353158	PK08	4011890084557



**ERBWBM**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Stainless steel wheel brush with crimped stainless steel wire on a 6 mm shank for use with handheld drills.

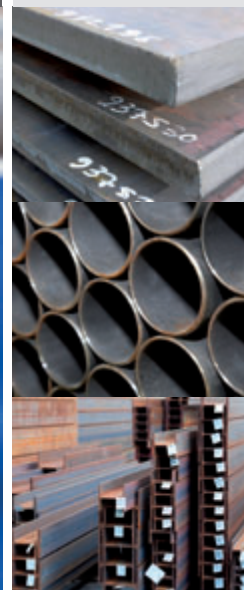
- For flexible work
- For gentle cleaning

**ERBWBM**

					Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
101 × 12 × 22 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	10	353269	PK08	4011890101766



## WHEEL BRUSHES / STEEL



For processing solid or hollow rods, profiles, welding seams, cutting edges, toothed wheels, grooves, narrow surfaces.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



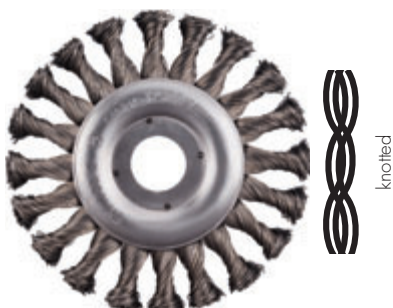
## SRBZ

TOPLINE ●●●



Steel wire wheel brush with knotted steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- For targeted work activities



### SRBZ

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 6 × 20 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	10	353083	PK08	4011890074824	
115 × 12 × 23 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	1	353001	PK08	4011890072868	
115 × 12 × 23 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	10	353077	PK08	4011890074763	
115 × 12 × 23 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	6	353135	PK08	4011890076682	
125 × 6 × 25 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	10	353084	PK08	4011890074831	
125 × 6 × 25 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	6	353130	PK08	4011890076507	
125 × 13 × 28 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	10	353078	PK08	4011890074770	
125 × 13 × 28 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12500	1	353002	PK08	4011890072875	
125 × 13 × 28 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	6	353132	PK08	4011890076521	
178 × 13 × 42 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12000	8	353079	PK08	4011890074787	
178 × 13 × 42 × 22.23	0.50 mm	12000	1	353003	PK08	4011890072882	



## SRBZGS

TOP LINE ●●●



Steel wheel brush with crimped steel wire on a 6 mm shank for use on straight grinders and flexible shafts.

- High max. revolutions
- For high brushing requirements
- To remove strong caking

### SRBZGS

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	📺	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
75 x 12 x 18 x 6.0	0.50 mm	20000	12	353046	PK08	4011890073322
75 x 16 x 15 x 6.0	0.50 mm	20000	12	353142	PK08	4011890082553



## SRBWGS

TOP LINE ●●●



Steel wheel brush with crimped steel wire on a 6 mm shank, for use on straight grinders. With high maximum permitted revolutions.

- High max. revolutions
- For careful cleaning
- Moulded in plastic for up to 10 times longer lifetime.

### SRBWGS

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	📺	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
30 x 6 x 6 x 6.0	0.20 mm	20000	10	353048	PK08	4011890073346
30 x 12 x 6 x 6.0	0.30 mm	20000	10	353159	PK08	4011890084564
40 x 7 x 10 x 6.0	0.20 mm	18000	10	353050	PK08	4011890073360
40 x 16 x 10 x 6.0	0.20 mm	18000	10	353136	PK08	4011890076699
50 x 17 x 13 x 6.0	0.30 mm	15000	10	353047	PK08	4011890073339
60 x 18 x 15 x 6.0	0.20 mm	15000	10	353153	PK08	4011890084519



### SRBWGSK

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	📺	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
63 x 8 x 20 x 6.0	0.20 mm	20000	12	353227	PK08	4011890094389
76 x 8 x 26 x 6.0	0.20 mm	15000	12	353228	PK08	4011890094396





## SRBWBM

TOP LINE ●●●



Steel wheel brush with crimped steel wire on a 6 mm shank, for use on drills.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Brass-plated for improved corrosion protection



### SRBWBM

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 7 × 10 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	20	353027	PK08	4011890073131
75 × 10 × 16 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	10	353028	PK08	4011890073148
101 × 12 × 22 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	10	353029	PK08	4011890073155



### MRBWBM

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 7 × 10 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	20	353234	PK08	4011890096031
75 × 10 × 16 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	10	353235	PK08	4011890096048
101 × 12 × 22 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	10	353236	PK08	4011890096062



## SRBWST

PRO LINE ●●○



Steel wheel brush with crimped steel wire on a 6 mm shank, for use on stationary machines.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Brass-plated for improved corrosion protection



### SRBWST

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
150 × 18 × 29 × 32.00	0.30 mm	6000	1	353054	PK08	4011890073407



### MRBWST

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 × 18 × 27 × 20.00	0.30 mm	6000	1	353247	PK08	4011890096178
200 × 20 × 42 × 32.00	0.30 mm	4500	1	353249	PK08	4011890096192

# WHEEL BRUSHES / NON-FERROUS METALS, WOOD



**Material:**

- Non-ferrous metals
- Wood
- Diecast zinc
- Plastics
- Painted sheet metal

Easy burr removing on steel, non-ferrous metals, wood and hard plastics.



Wheel brush with abrasive grinding bristles for processing stainless steel, steel, wood and non-ferrous metals.

- Long lifetime
- Uniform grinding performance through permanent release of grain
- Suitable also for structuring wood

**i** Brush colour red: coarse  
Brush colour blue: fine

**HRB**

⊕	▒	⊖/min	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
75 x 12 x 16 x 6.0	coarse	4500	10	353036	PK08	4011890073223
75 x 12 x 16 x 6.0	fine	4500	10	353037	PK08	4011890073230
100 x 12 x 16 x 6.0	coarse	4500	10	353038	PK08	4011890073247
100 x 12 x 16 x 6.0	fine	4500	10	353039	PK08	4011890073254
140 x 55 x 30 x M14	K46	2500	1	353119	PK08	4011890075180
140 x 55 x 30 x M14	K60	2500	1	353120	PK08	4011890075197
140 x 55 x 30 x M14	K80	2500	1	353121	PK08	4011890075203
140 x 55 x 30 x M14	K120	2500	1	353122	PK08	4011890075210



## CUP BRUSHES / STAINLESS STEEL



Effective when processing large surfaces, welding seams, metal plates.

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



**ETBZ**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Stainless steel cup brush with knotted stainless steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- Efficient processing of large surfaces



### ETBZ

⊕	📦	⌀	📦	📺	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
65 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	1	353014	PK08	4011890073001
65 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	10	353087	PK08	4011890074862





**ETBW**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Stainless steel cup brush with crimped stainless steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Efficient processing of large surfaces

**ETBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
65 x 21 x M14	0.30 mm	12500	1	353020	PK08	4011890073063
65 x 21 x M14	0.30 mm	12500	9	353089	PK08	4011890074886



CONTENTS

Cutting

Cleaning

Grinding

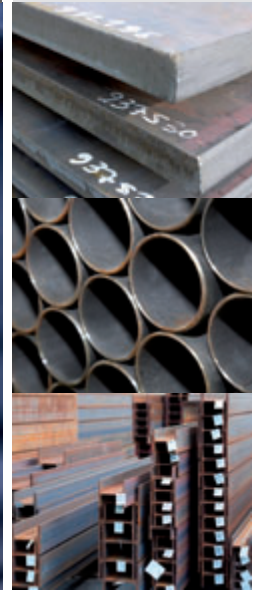
Fine grinding/  
polishing

Milling

Diamond tools

Occupational safety

## CUP BRUSHES / STEEL



Effective when processing large surfaces, welding seams, metal plates.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



**STBZ**

**PROLINE** ●●○



Steel cup brush with knotted steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- Removable support ring for longer lifetime



### STBZ

⊕	📦	⌀mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
65 × 20 × M14	0.35 mm	12500	1	353074	PK08	4011890072943
65 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	1	353009	PK08	4011890072950
75 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	11000	1	353010	PK08	4011890072967
80 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	8500	1	353011	PK08	4011890072974
100 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	8500	1	353012	PK08	4011890072981
110 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	6500	1	353013	PK08	4011890072998
65 × 20 × M14	0.35 mm	12500	10	353086	PK08	4011890074855
65 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	10	353085	PK08	4011890074848

**STBZ S****PRO LINE**

Steel cup brush with knotted steel wire, for use on angle grinders. With oil-hardened wire.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- Controlled wire breakage for longer lifetime

**STBZ S**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
65 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	10	353148	PK08	4011890083642

**STBW****PRO LINE**

Steel cup brush with crimped steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Brass-plated for improved corrosion protection

**STBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
65 × 21 × M14	0.30 mm	12500	1	353015	PK08	4011890073018
75 × 23 × M14	0.30 mm	12500	1	353016	PK08	4011890073025
80 × 25 × M14	0.30 mm	8500	1	353017	PK08	4011890073032
100 × 30 × M14	0.30 mm	8500	1	353018	PK08	4011890073049
125 × 30 × M14	0.30 mm	6500	1	353019	PK08	4011890073056
65 × 21 × M14	0.30 mm	12500	9	353088	PK08	4011890074879

**MTBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
65 × 21 × M14	0.30 mm	12500	9	353242	PK08	4011890096123
75 × 23 × M14	0.30 mm	8500	1	353243	PK08	4011890096130
80 × 25 × M14	0.30 mm	8500	1	353244	PK08	4011890096147
100 × 30 × M14	0.30 mm	6500	1	353245	PK08	4011890096154





## STBWGS

TOP LINE ●●●



Steel cup brush with crimped steel wire on a 6 mm shank, for use on straight grinders. With high maximum permitted revolutions.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Moulded in plastic for up to 10 times longer lifetime.



### STBWGS

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
40 × 10 × 6.0	0.20 mm	8000	10	353137	PK08	4011890076958
50 × 10 × 6.0	0.30 mm	12000	10	353138	PK08	4011890076965
70 × 15 × 6.0	0.30 mm	5000	10	353139	PK08	4011890076972



### STBWGSK

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 15 × 6.0	0.30 mm	15000	12	353233	PK08	4011890096024



## STBWBM

TOP LINE ●●●



Steel cup brush with crimped steel wire on a 6 mm shank, for use on drills. With high maximum permitted revolutions.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Brass-plated for improved corrosion protection



### STBWBM

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 17 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	20	353030	PK08	4011890073162
75 × 20 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	10	353031	PK08	4011890073179



### MTBWBM

⊕	📦	⚙️	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 17 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	20	353237	PK08	4011890096079

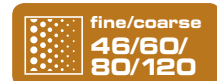
## CUP BRUSHES / NON-FERROUS METALS, WOOD



### Material:

- Non-ferrous metals
- Wood
- Diecast zinc
- Plastics
- Painted sheet metal

Effective when processing large surfaces. Break-proof, non-woven fill material for a long lifetime.


**HTB**
**TOPLINE** ●●●


Cup brush with abrasive grinding bristles for working on stainless steel, steel, wood and non-ferrous metals.

- Brush colour red: coarse
- Brush colour blue: fine
- Suitable for structuring wood

**i** Brush colour red: coarse  
Brush colour blue: fine

**HTB**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 17 × 6.0	coarse	4500	10	353040	PK08	4011890073261
50 × 17 × 6.0	fine	4500	10	353041	PK08	4011890073278
75 × 23 × 6.0	coarse	4500	10	353042	PK08	4011890073285
75 × 23 × 6.0	fine	4500	10	353043	PK08	4011890073292
130 × 70 × M14	K46	2500	1	353115	PK08	4011890075142
130 × 70 × M14	K60	2500	1	353116	PK08	4011890075159
130 × 70 × M14	K80	2500	1	353117	PK08	4011890075166



## BEVEL BRUSHES / STAINLESS STEEL



Ideal tool for processing corners, edges or difficult-to-reach areas, as well as for surface cleaning. Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes.

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



**EKBZ**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Stainless steel bevel brush with knotted stainless steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes.



### EKBZ

⊕	🧺	⌀mm	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 13 × 22 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	1	353023	PK08	4011890073094
115 × 15 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	1	353024	PK08	4011890073100
100 × 13 × 22 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	10	353092	PK08	4011890074916
115 × 15 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	8	353093	PK08	4011890074923



**EKBW**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Stainless steel bevel brush with crimped stainless steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

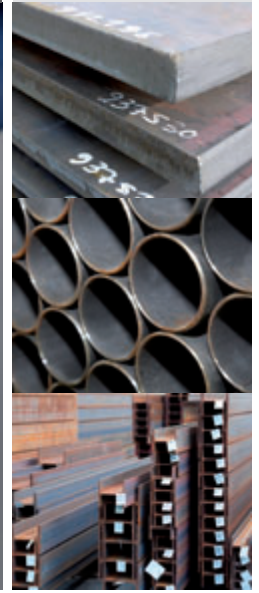
- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes.

**EKBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 20 × 20 × M14	0.30 mm	12500	1	353026	PK08	4011890073124
100 × 20 × 20 × M14	0.30 mm	12500	10	353095	PK08	4011890074947



## BEVEL BRUSHES / STEEL



Ideal tool for processing corners, edges or difficult-to-reach areas, as well as for surface cleaning. Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



**SKBZ**

**PROLINE** ●●○








Steel bevel brush with knotted steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking
- Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes



### SKBZ

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 13 × 22 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	1	353021	PK08	4011890073070
115 × 15 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	1	353022	PK08	4011890073087
100 × 13 × 22 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	10	353090	PK08	4011890074893
115 × 15 × 20 × M14	0.50 mm	12500	8	353091	PK08	4011890074909





**SKBW**

**PROLINE**



Steel bevel brush with crimped steel wire, for use on angle grinders.

- For flexible working
- Combines the advantages of cup and wheel brushes.
- Brass-plated for improved corrosion protection

**SKBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 10 x 20 x M14	0.30 mm	12500	1	353025	PK08	4011890073117
100 x 10 x 20 x M14	0.30 mm	12500	10	353094	PK08	4011890074930

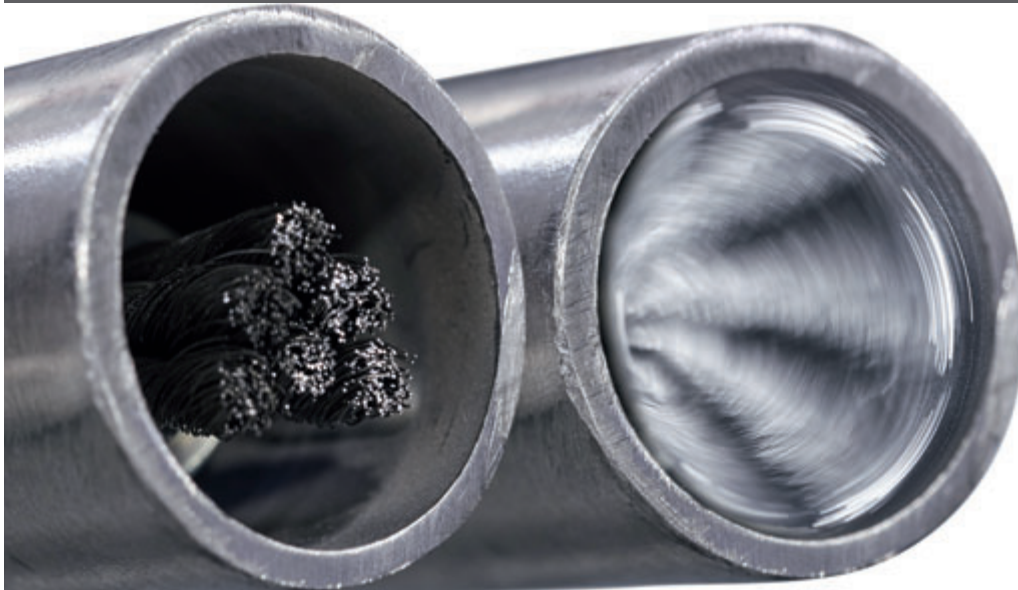


**MKBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 10 x 20 x M14	0.30 mm	12500	10	353250	PK08	4011890096208



## END BRUSHES / STAINLESS STEEL



For high-precision work on hard-to-reach areas and inside surfaces.

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



**EPBZ**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Stainless steel end brush with knotted stainless steel wire, for use on straight grinders. With high maximum permitted revolutions.

- For work on hard-to-reach areas / inside surfaces
- For high brush requirements



Brush expands while machine is running



### EPBZ

⊕	📦	⌚	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
20 x 29 x 6.0	0.26 mm	22000	12	353053	PK08	4011890073391



**EPBW**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Stainless steel end brush with crimped stainless steel wire, for use on straight grinders and drills.

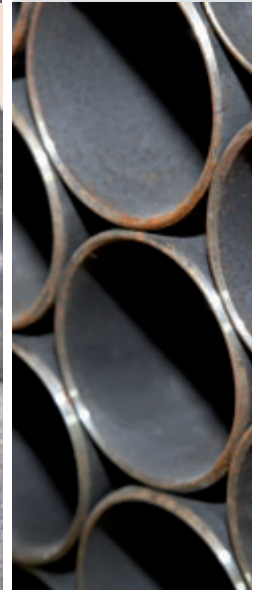
- For precision work
- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning

**EPBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
17 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	18000	12	353154	PK08	4011890084526
25 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	18000	12	353155	PK08	4011890084533
30 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	15000	12	353156	PK08	4011890084540



## END BRUSHES / STEEL



For high-precision work on hard-to-reach areas and inside surfaces.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



**SPBZ**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Steel end brush with knotted steel wire, for use on straight grinders. With high maximum permitted revolutions.

- The brush expands while machine is running
- Processing of difficult to reach locations / inside surfaces
- For high brush requirements

**i** Brush expands while machine is running



### SPBZ

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
20 x 29 x 6.0	0.35 mm	22000	12	353052	PK08	4011890073384



**SPBW**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Steel end brush with crimped steel wire, for use on straight grinders and drills.

- For precision work
- Brass-plated for improved corrosion protection
- Moulded in plastic for up to 10 times longer lifetime.

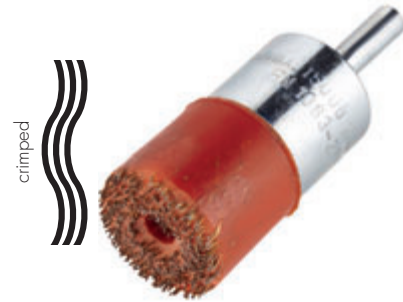
**SPBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
17 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	12	353032	PK08	4011890073186
25 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	12	353033	PK08	4011890073193
30 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	12	353034	PK08	4011890073209



**SPBWK**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
24 × 23 × 6.0	0.30 mm	15000	12	353229	PK08	4011890094402



**MPBW**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
25 × 25 × 6.0	0.30 mm	4500	12	353240	PK08	4011890096109



## END BRUSHES / NON-FERROUS METALS, WOOD



For high-precision work on hard-to-reach areas and inside surfaces.

### Material:

- Non-ferrous metals
- Wood
- Diecast zinc
- Plastics
- Painted sheet metal



**fine/  
coarse**

## HPB

**TOPLINE** ●●●



End brush with abrasive grinding bristles for processing stainless steel, steel, wood and non-ferrous metals.

- Brush colour red: coarse
- Brush colour blue: fine
- Suitable also for structuring wood

**i** Brush colour red: coarse  
Brush colour blue: fine



### HPB

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
25 x 25 x 6.0	coarse	4500	12	353044	PK08	4011890073308
25 x 25 x 6.0	fine	4500	12	353045	PK08	4011890073315



# HAND SCRATCH BRUSHES / STAINLESS STEEL



**Material:**

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal

For manual work and universal use.



**EHBG**  
**TOPLINE** ●●●

mm:  
**0,30**

Stainless steel hand scratch brush with straight stainless steel fill material for high cleaning performance.

- For great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking

**EHBG**

⊕	📦	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
2 rows	0.30 mm	12	353150	PK08	4011890084489
3 rows	0.30 mm	12	353151	PK08	4011890084496
4 rows	0.30 mm	12	353075	PK08	4011890073759
5 rows	0.30 mm	12	353152	PK08	4011890084502





## EHBW

TOP LINE ●●●



Stainless steel hand scratch brush with crimped stainless steel wire inserts for gentle cleaning.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning
- Homogeneous surfaces



### EHBW

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
2 rows	0.30 mm	12	353096	PK08	4011890074954
3 rows	0.30 mm	12	353097	PK08	4011890074961
4 rows	0.30 mm	12	353098	PK08	4011890074978
5 rows	0.30 mm	12	353099	PK08	4011890074985



## UHBW

PRO LINE ●●○



Universal hand scratch brush with crimped wire for gentle cleaning of stainless steel, steel or non-ferrous metals (depending on wire inserts).

- Ergonomic plastic handle
- For flexible working
- For easy cleaning

Brush colour green: rustproof wire  
Brush colour yellow: Brass wire  
Brush colour red: Steel wire



### UHBW

Reference				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
rustproof wire	0.30 mm	24	353060	PK08	4011890073469
Brass wire	0.30 mm	24	353061	PK08	4011890073476
Steel wire	0.30 mm	24	353059	PK08	4011890073452



## EKNB

TOP LINE ●●●



Stainless steel fillet weld brush. V-shaped stainless steel wire inserts for optimum cleaning of hard-to-reach welding seams and fillet welds.

- Accurate cleaning
- Great cleaning performance
- Especially effective for slag

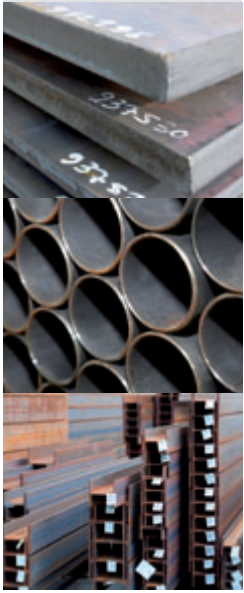


### EKNB

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 rows	0.35 mm	12	353106	PK08	4011890075050



# HAND SCRATCH BRUSHES / STEEL



**Material:**

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal

For manual work and universal use.

**SHBG**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Steel hand scratch brush with straight steel wire inserts for high cleaning performance.

- Great cleaning performance
- To remove strong caking

**SHBG**

⊕	🧺	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
2 rows	0.35 mm	12	353055	PK08	4011890073414
3 rows	0.35 mm	12	353056	PK08	4011890073421
4 rows	0.35 mm	12	353057	PK08	4011890073438
5 rows	0.35 mm	12	353058	PK08	4011890073445



straight





## BSBG

TOP LINE ●●●

Brake calliper brush: optimised, slimline geometry for cleaning steel brake callipers.

- Ergonomic non-slip handle
- Great cleaning performance



### BSBG

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
2 rows	0.30 mm	10	353104	PK08	4011890075036



## SKNB

TOP LINE ●●●

Fillet weld brush with V-shaped stainless steel fill material for optimum cleaning of hard-to-reach welding seams and fillet welds.

- Accurate cleaning
- Great cleaning performance
- Especially effective for slag



### SKNB

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 rows	0.35 mm	12	353105	PK08	4011890075043

## HAND SCRATCH BRUSHES / NON-FERROUS METALS



### Material:

- Non-ferrous metals
- Diecast zinc
- Plastics
- Painted sheet metal

For manual work and universal use. Gentle on materials with crimped brass wire.

**MHBW**
**TOPLINE** ●●●


Brass hand scratch brush with crimped wire inserts for gentle cleaning.

- For flexible working
- For careful cleaning

**MHBW**

⊕	📦	📄	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
2 rows	0.30 mm	12	353100	PK08	4011890074992
3 rows	0.30 mm	12	353101	PK08	4011890075005
4 rows	0.30 mm	12	353076	PK08	4011890074428
5 rows	0.30 mm	12	353102	PK08	4011890075012





**ZKB**

**TOP LINE** ●●●

Spark plug brush with brass wire for cleaning contact surfaces.

- Small and practical
- Careful cleaning of contact surfaces



**ZKB**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 rows	0,25 mm	24	353103	PK08	4011890075029



**BSBW**

**TOP LINE** ●●●

Optimised, slim-line geometry with brass wire for the gentle cleaning of brake calipers.

- Ergonomic and non-slip handle
- Careful cleaning



**BSBW**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
2 rows	0.30 mm	10	353123	PK08	4011890075241



This is a comprehensive set for professional weld grinding, consisting of two brushes and two innovative products from the BRAINTOOLS range. Once welding seams have been cleaned with the brushes, the FUSION ensures that fillet welds are worked easily and efficiently. The product's unique design combines the benefits of a flap disc with those of a rough grinding disc. The soft grinding disc can be profiled and thus adapted perfectly to the fillet weld. The VISION provides a full and unobstructed view of the workpiece weld being worked on. This prevents tarnishing and the removal of too much material.

## WELD GRINDING

125	1	209543	PK08	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.



### Content:

- 1 x SRBZ, 115 mm (353083)
- 1 x SKBZ, 100 mm (353090)
- 3 x FS1 FUSION, 125 mm x 4 mm, K40 (207829)
- 2 x FS1 FUSION, 125 mm x 6,5 mm, K40 (207820)
- 2 x VISION COOL, 125 mm, K40 (207077)
- 2 x VISION COOL, 125 mm, K60 (207078)
- 1 x VISION COOL, 125 mm, K80 (207079)



# GRINDING

## CONTENTS

### GRINDING DISCS



092

### CUP/GRINDING WHEELS



099

### HIGHLIGHTS



#### FS1 FUSION

- Processing of narrow grooves and corners
- Flat grinding angle for precise fillet weld grinding
- Cost-effective, due to full usage during fillet weld grinding
- Grain size can be chosen as required (40/60/80)

Page 089



#### RS580 SPEED

- High-performance grinding disc with ceramic abrasive grain
- Low physical effort, high material abrasion and long lifetime thanks to flexible bond strength
- Ensures high productivity and cost-effectiveness

Page 090

### SPECIAL TECHNOLOGIES









More information on page 232



More information on page 228

# YOUR FASTEST WAY TO THE RIGHT PRODUCT

## GRINDING

Explanation of symbols  Stainless steel  Stone  Steel  Cast iron  Non-ferrous metals  Points system <b>Lifetime</b> The lifetime indicates the maximum number of cuts for a disc.			Grinding discs											Cup wheels	
			Reference	FS1 FUSION	RS580 SPEED	RS480	RS38	RS28	RS50 Longlife	RS67	RS2	RS22	KSM	RS24	RS66
Page	089	090	092	093	093	094	095	095	096	096	097	098	099	101	
Quality level	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●○	ALPHA LINE ●●○	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●○	PRO LINE ●●○	ALPHA LINE ●●○	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●○	PRO LINE ●●○	
Material	Applications	Machine performance see page 016	Hardness/lifetime												
Stainless steel	Edge	weak	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○
		strong	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○
	Surface	weak	○	●	○	●	●								
		strong		●	●	●	○								
Fillet weld	all	●				○									
Steel	Edge	weak	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	●			○	
		strong		●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○			●	
	Surface	weak	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●			○	
		strong		●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○			●	
Fillet weld	all	●				○									
Refined-grain construction steel	Universal	weak	○			○	●								
		strong	○			○	●								
Aluminium	Universal	all									●	○			
Bronze, brass	Universal	all					○				○	●			
Titanium	Universal	all										●			
Cast iron	Universal	all		○	●	○		●		●		●*		○*	
Concrete (universal)/granite	Universal	all										○		●	
Building materials	Universal	all										○		●	
Abrasive materials/floor pavement	Universal	all										○		●	

\* For metal penetration



For high-frequency and air grinders, please ensure you use the RS22 only, with additional safety reinforcement.



# FILLET WELD GRINDING WITH MAXIMUM LIFETIME



## FS1 FUSION

TOP LINE ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●●  
Stock removal ●●●●●  
Hardness ●●●●●

The FS1 FUSION combines the long lifetime of a rough grinding disc with the fine surface finish of a flap disc. In fillet welds, the disc achieves a fine-grade finish. As a result, the workpiece can be immediately zinc-coated or painted. Available in several different grits – so that there is no need for additional fine grinding. With a high-performance cut and a clean finish, this disc offers superior stock removal. The edge area of the FS1 FUSION can be profiled, so as to enable custom dressing work to match your exact use case.

- Ideal for fillet weld grinding
- Economic alternative to flap discs
- Free choice of grit (40/60/80)

The FS1 FUSION combines the fine surface finish of a flap disc with the durability of a grinding disc.



### Material:

- Rust- and acid-protected steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Grey cast iron
- Hardox

### Typical applications:

- Fillet weld processing
- Corner and edge grinding
- Surface grinding
- Levelling
- Burr removing
- Welding seams
- Weld seam preparation
- Tinder grinding

Shape 27



### FS1 FUSION

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 4.0 x 22.23	40	13300	10	207826	PK04	4011890062760
115 x 4.0 x 22.23	60	13300	10	207827	PK04	4011890062777
115 x 4.0 x 22.23	80	13300	10	207884	PK04	4011890062869
125 x 4.0 x 22.23	40	12250	10	207829	PK04	4011890062791
125 x 4.0 x 22.23	60	12250	10	207830	PK04	4011890062807
125 x 4.0 x 22.23	80	12250	10	207885	PK04	4011890062876

Abrasive marking according to ISO 525: 37A46P10BF1347



Economical since it can be used up completely when processing fillet welds



Long life cycle of a grinding disc. Fine Grinding surface pattern of a flap disc



### FS1 FUSION IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our Youtube channel.  
<https://www.youtube.com/rhodiabrasives1952>

# MORE COMFORTABLE VERY QUICK GRINDING

mm:  
**7,0**

## RS580 SPEED

TOP LINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

High stock removal performance

- Additional fabric flange from 180 mm for high-frequency and air grinders
- Grinding is very operator-friendly and non-tiring thanks to novel binder system

High-performance stainless steel rough grinding disc with ceramic abrasive grain.



### RS580 SPEED

Shape 27

	⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 7.0 × 22.23		13300	25	210656	PK04	4011890101889
125 × 7.0 × 22.23		12250	25	210611	PK04	4011890101414
150 × 7.0 × 22.23		10200	10	210657	PK04	4011890101919
180 × 7.0 × 22.23		8500	10	210658	PK04	4011890101933
230 × 7.0 × 22.23		6650	10	210659	PK04	4011890101957



### RS580 SPEED IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.  
[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodiumabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodiumabrasives1952)

# GRINDING DISCS

V[m/sec]	50	63	80	100
d1 [mm]	rpm			
100	9550	12100	15300	19100
110	8680	10940	13890	17360
115	8350	10500	13300	16650
125	7650	9650	12250	15300
150	6400	8050	10200	12700
180	5350	6700	8500	10650
230	4200	5250	6650	8350

The hardness of a grinding disc determines the lifetime as well as its stock removal and stock-removing efficiency.

A soft grinding disc is much more aggressive and offers a comfortable grinding behaviour.

A hard grinding disc is characterised by its long lifetime. We recommend hard grinding discs for edge grinding. Soft grinding discs can be used for surface grinding.

RHODIUS grinding discs are made in a thickness of 7 mm and with a special top layer. Grinding discs, unlike flap discs, are characterised by their high stock removal and cutting efficiency as well as lifetime.

#### Common fields of application for grinding discs are:

- Weld seam preparation
- Burr removing
- Corner and edge grinding
- Levelling of welding seams

We recommend the use of flap discs for more comfortable surface grinding. You will find these from page 143 onwards.

#### Advantages of the special top layer:

- Almost no edge cracks
- Circular, low-vibration running
- Uniform wear

# GRINDING DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL



Iron and sulphur free

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- Structural steels
- Grey cast iron
- Hardox

mm:  
**7,0**

**RS480**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

High-performance stainless steel rough grinding disc with ceramic abrasive grain. Also performs very well on steel and cast iron.

- High stock removal performance
- Additional fabric flange from 180 mm for high-frequency and air grinders
- Safe thanks to three full-face fabric layers



Shape 27

### RS480

	⊕	⊖/mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
	115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	210238	PK04	4011890096444
	125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	210239	PK04	4011890096451
	150 × 7.0 × 22.23	10200	10	210234	PK04	4011890096437
	180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	210240	PK04	4011890096468
	230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	210241	PK04	4011890096475

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 78A24A10BF13778



**RS38**

mm:  
**4,0-7,0**

**PROLINE** ●●○

High-performance grinding disc offering superior stock removal, good service life and a good price-performance ratio.

Lifetime ●●●○○  
Stock removal ●●●●○○  
Hardness ●●●○○○

- Pleasant grinding behaviour
- Long lifetime
- High stock removal performance

**RS38**

⊕	④/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200432	PK04	4011890002391
125 × 4.0 × 22.23	12250	25	205681	PK04	4011890054130
125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200451	PK04	4011890002445
150 × 7.0 × 22.23	10200	10	205714	PK04	4011890049532
180 × 4.0 × 22.23	8500	10	210660	PK04	4011890101865
180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200442	PK04	4011890002421
230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	200466	PK04	4011890002506

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24S8BF1339

Shape 27



CONTENTS  
Cutting  
Cleaning  
Grinding  
Fine grinding/polishing  
Milling  
Diamond tools  
Occupational safety



**RS28**

mm:  
**7,0**

**ALPHALINE** ●○○

Rough grinding disc for the cost-conscious professional, offering easy grinding and good service life. Ideal for low-power machines.

Lifetime ●●●○○○  
Stock removal ●●●●○○  
Hardness ●●●○○○

- Pleasant grinding behaviour
- Good stock removal
- Long service life

**i** Ideal for low-power machines

**RS28**

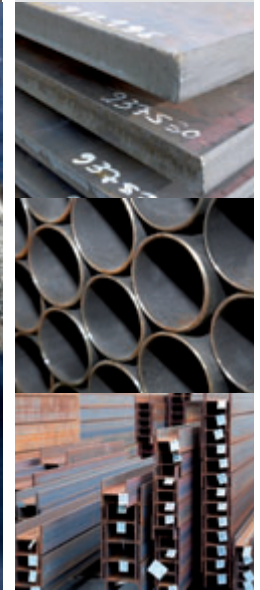
⊕	④/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	208732	PK04	4011890071694
125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	208733	PK04	4011890071717
180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	208734	PK04	4011890071731
230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	208735	PK04	4011890071748

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 30A24P9BF11718

Shape 27



# GRINDING DISCS / STEEL



### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox

mm:  
**7,0**

## RS50 LONGLIFE



**TOP**LINE ●●●

- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

High-performance grinding disc with high bond strength for a long lifetime and powerful material abrasion.

- Ideal for powerful work on steel and cast-iron
- Additional fabric flange from 180 mm for high-frequency and air grinders
- Safe thanks to three full-face fabric layers

**i** Specifically suitable for edge grinding



Shape 27

### RS50 LONGLIFE

	⊕	⊖	📦	📄	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
	115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	210053	PK04	4011890094907
	125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	209797	PK04	4011890093948
	150 × 7.0 × 22.23	10200	10	210054	PK04	4011890094921
	180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	210055	PK04	4011890094945
	230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	210056	PK04	4011890094969

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 73AC24R9BF13585



## RS67

TOP LINE ●●●

mm:  
**7,0**

Less force required, offering a long lifetime and superior stock removal.

- High stock removal performance
- Long lifetime
- Pleasant grinding behaviour

Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○  
Hardness ●●●●○

### RS67

⊕	V <sub>min</sub>	📦	💻	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200140	PK04	4011890049396
125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200141	PK04	4011890049389
150 × 7.0 × 22.23	10200	10	205715	PK04	4011890054383
180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	205716	PK04	4011890054390
230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	205718	PK04	4011890054406

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: 74A24S6BF1412

Shape Z7



## RS2

PRO LINE ●●●○

mm:  
**4,0-10,0**

Versatile rough grinding disc. Thanks to the high stock removal performance the RS2 grinds efficiently and with good service life.

- Especially good for working on hard materials
- High stock removal performance
- Long lifetime

Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○  
Hardness ●●●●○

### RS2

⊕	V <sub>min</sub>	📦	💻	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
76 × 6.0 × 10.00	20100	25	302038	PK04	4011890034156
105 × 7.0 × 16.00	15300	25	200167	PK04	4011890001059
115 × 4.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200172	PK04	4011890001080
115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200184	PK04	4011890001127
125 × 4.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200208	PK04	4011890001219
125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200213	PK04	4011890001264
150 × 4.0 × 22.23	10200	25	205678	PK04	4011890054123
150 × 7.0 × 22.23	10200	10	200238	PK04	4011890001363
180 × 4.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200246	PK04	4011890001431
180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200253	PK04	4011890001462
180 × 10.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200266	PK04	4011890001523
230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	200274	PK04	4011890001578

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A30P8BF153

Shape Z7



mm:  
**8,0**

## RS22

PROLINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

Grinding disc with extra fabric flange for high-frequency or air grinders, offering superior stock removal, good service life.

- Especially safe through additional fabric
- High stock removal performance
- Good lifetime

Especially for high-frequency machines



Shape 27

### RS22

					Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
	180 × 8.0 × 22.23	8500	10	208124	PK04	4011890064900
	230 × 8.0 × 22.23	6650	10	208617	PK04	4011890070321

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A30P8-BF153

mm:  
**7,0**

## KSM

ALPHALINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

Industry-standard disc for the cost-conscious professional, offering easy grinding and good service life. Ideal for low-power machines.

- Pleasant grinding behaviour
- Good stock removal
- Long lifetime



Shape 27

### KSM

					Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
	105 × 7.0 × 16.00	15300	25	200008	PK04	4011890000069
	115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200013	PK04	4011890000106
	125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200018	PK04	4011890000120
	180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200056	PK04	4011890000366
	180 × 8.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200075	PK04	4011890000458
	230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	200090	PK04	4011890000557

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24Q-BF32



# GRINDING DISCS / NON-FERROUS METALS



## Material:

- Non-ferrous metals
- Bronze
- Brass
- Bearing metal
- Al/Mg alloys

Special fillers prevent disc clogging



Proper extraction is mandatory in closed rooms since high levels of aluminium dust in the air can cause explosions.



## RS24

TOPLINE ●●●

mm:  
**7,0**

Grinding disc with special filler materials prevents clogging while ensuring efficient and continuous grinding.

- High stock removal performance
- No clogging of the disc
- Minimum material heating

Lifetime ●●●○○○  
Stock removal ●●●●●●●●  
Hardness ●●●○○○

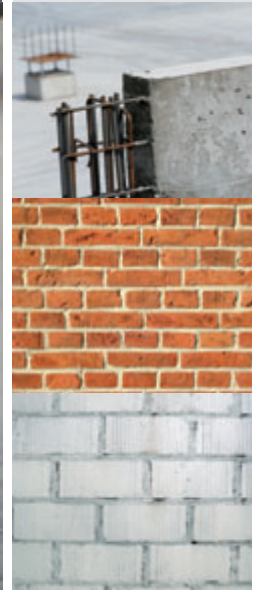
RS24					
				Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200349	PK04	4011890001929
125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200357	PK04	4011890001967
180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200364	PK04	4011890002001
230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	200377	PK04	4011890002070

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24N-BF28

Shape 27



## GRINDING DISC / STONE



A large volume of dust is usually generated when grinding stone materials – whether natural stone or artificial stone. Wearing suitable respiratory protection is therefore always recommended, since natural stone and artificial stone products may contain harmful quartz dust.

### Material:

- Concrete products/screed
- Limestone
- Artificial stone
- Natural stone
- Marble

mm:

**7,0**

**RS66**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

Grinding disc for stone and also processing of grey cast iron and titanium.

- Long service life
- Good stock removal performance
- Aggressive grinding



Shape Z7

### RS66

	⊕	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
	115 × 7.0 × 22.23	13300	25	200386	PK04	4011890002124
	125 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	25	200393	PK04	4011890002162
	180 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	10	200403	PK04	4011890002209
	230 × 7.0 × 22.23	6650	10	200413	PK04	4011890002247

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: C24PBF29

# CUP WHEELS & GRINDING WHEELS / STEEL



**Material:**

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox



**NK**

**PROLINE** ●●●○

**16/24 / 36/60**

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
 Stock removal ●●●○○○  
 Hardness ●●●●○○

Cup wheel for grinding work on surfaces and edges in steel work, and when processing welding seams.

- High stock removal performance
- Long service life

**i** Use only with special protective hood

**NK**

⊕	▒	⊖/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	16	8680	6	303263	PK04	4011890063873
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	24	8680	6	303264	PK04	4011890063880
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	36	8680	6	303265	PK04	4011890063897
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	60	8680	6	303266	PK04	4011890063903



mm:  
**6,0**

# SR 15

PROLINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Stock removal
- Hardness

Grinding wheel for use in end grinding on compressed-air grinders and electrically-powered straight grinders. Use with ASB XT.

- High stock removal performance
- Long lifetime
- Few sparks

**i** Use with ASB XT mandrel, see page 024



## SR 15

				Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
50 x 6.0 x 6.00	30600	25	201208	PK04	4011890006078

Abrasive identification according to ISO 525: A24Q-BF16

# CUP WHEELS / STONE



**Material:**

- Concrete products/screed
- Limestone
- Artificial stone
- Natural stone
- Marble



A large volume of dust is usually generated when grinding stone materials – whether natural stone or artificial stone. Wearing suitable respiratory protection is therefore always recommended, since natural stone and artificial stone products may contain harmful quartz dust.



**SIC**

**PRO LINE** ●●○



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●○○  
Hardness ●●●○○

Cup wheel for use in grinding work on stone surfaces and edges.

- High stock removal performance
- Long service life



Use only with special protective hood

<b>SIC</b>						
					Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	16	8680	6	303257	PK04	4011890063811
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	24	8680	6	303258	PK04	4011890063828
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	36	8680	6	303260	PK04	4011890063842
110/90 x 55 x 22.23	60	8680	6	303261	PK04	4011890063859























Shape 11





# GRINDING/POLISHING

## CONTENTS

FLAP DISCS			113
FIBRE DISCS			125
ABRASIVE BELTS			130
ABRASIVE SLEEVES			136
FLAP WHEELS			138
DRUMS			143
QUICK-CHANGE DISCS			146
SHEETS AND ROLLS			154/151
SELF-FASTENING DISCS			156
NON-WOVEN ABRASIVES			161
POLISHING TOOLS			166

### HIGHLIGHTS



#### VISION SPEED

- Unimpeded view of the workpiece
- Controlled material abrasion
- Better surface quality
- Cool cut for less tarnish colour

Page 109



#### VSK VISION

- Unimpeded view of the workpiece
- Grinding and finishing in one operation
- Fine surface finish

Page 112

### SPECIAL TECHNOLOGIES



More information on page 232



More information on page 228



More information on page 236



More information on page 234

# GRINDING/POLISHING STAINLESS STEEL POLISHING

## EASY POLISHING TO A MIRROR FINISH

Polishing tools are used both to create high-gloss surfaces, as well as to maintain or restore an original surface treatment quality to an optimum finish.

Especially in application scenarios involving ultrafine processing – such as in the food industry/pharmaceuticals – a smooth surface helps to ensure compliance with stringent hygiene requirements, since sedimentation and soiling cannot stick.

A surface polished to a high gloss also prolongs the durability of the material.

## How to ensure the perfect final polish

The prepared workpiece must not exhibit any deep scratches or inclusions. For optimum end results, use a grinding tool with a grain size of 60 or less (we recommend the VSK VISION) as the last step in preparing the surface.





## PERFECT RESULTS IN 3 STEPS

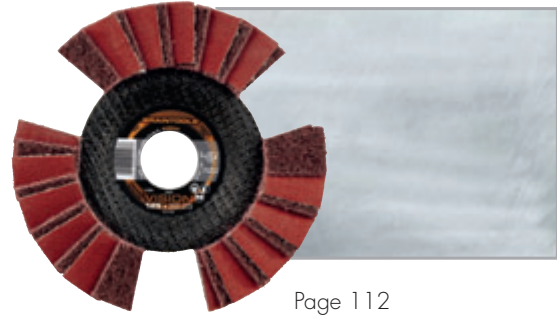
### 1 Preparation

– Remove the last scratches from the surface

**Non-woven flap disc: VSK VISION**

**Optimum revolutions 3000–3500 rpm**

The VSK VISION removes the last deep scratches from the workpiece. Its flexible non-woven disc adapts well to the surface, so as to ensure the creation of a homogeneous finish. The open structure of the flaps prevents clogging. Low heat generation prevents undesirable discolouration of the workpiece. **In addition, you always have a clear view of the workpiece and thus have optimal control during preparation.**



Page 112

### 2 Pre-polishing and finishing

– Create optimal surface treatment quality

**Unitised discs: VKSS/VKSG**

**Optimum revolutions 3600–4000 rpm**

VKSS/VKSG enables outstanding, almost 'mirror finish' surface treatment quality. It can be profiled and adapts optimally to the contours of the workpiece. Thanks to its rugged structure, the VKSS/VKSG is suitable for long-term usage and is the perfect pre-polishing step.



Page 164

### 3 High-gloss polishing

– Give your workpieces a perfect mirror finish.

**Non-woven flap discs with polishing pastes: FLS & PASTE**

**Optimum revolutions 1600 rpm**

As the last step in the polishing process, FLS creates a perfect mirror finish. A wide variety of materials such as stainless steel and non-ferrous metals can be processed by using various grinding pastes. Highly flexible flaps made from wool felt adapt to the contours of the workpiece. The special structure of the FLS ensures a cool polish during processing and avoids undesirable discolourations.



Page 166



#### Selection of the right polishing pastes in combination with non-woven flap discs

	1. Pre-polishing	2. High-gloss polishing
Stainless steel	Polishing paste, white	Polishing paste, blue
Non-ferrous metals	Polishing paste, brown	



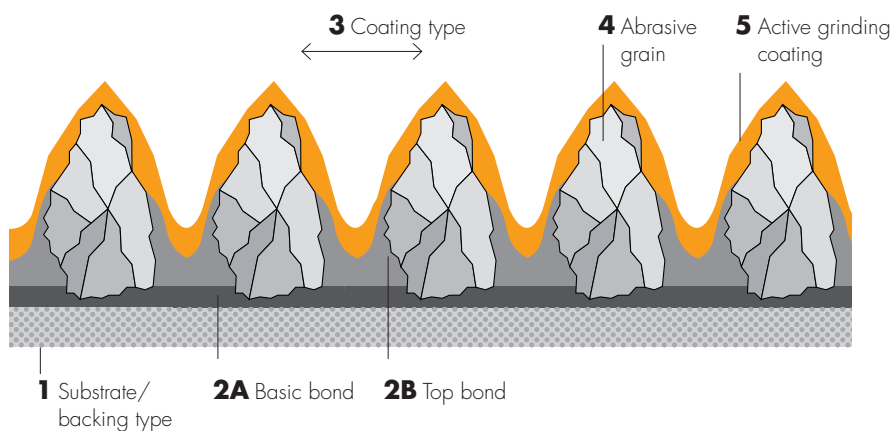
As a general rule, we recommend using a variable angle polisher for steps 1 to 3, so as to achieve optimum working results.

# GRINDING/POLISHING

## THE RIGHT COMBINATION

### Coated abrasives

Five factors are decisive for the optimum composition of a coated abrasive. Rhodius knows what matters: backing type, bond, grain, coating type and an active grinding coating – in the right combination, this creates the perfect tool that is precisely tailored to specific working requirements.



### Backing type: an eye on the final application

Different kinds of grinding work need different kinds of backing: its properties such as flexibility and tear strength are decisive for achieving optimal results. Most backings can be assigned to one of three categories:

#### Paper and film

Abrasives based on paper and film backings are primarily used for working on paints, lacquers and composite materials. The standard paper weight used for coated abrasives is specified using an international letter code system that ranges from A (70 g/m<sup>2</sup>) to G (400 g/m<sup>2</sup>), where the "A" weight is the most flexible, but also the one that wears out most quickly.

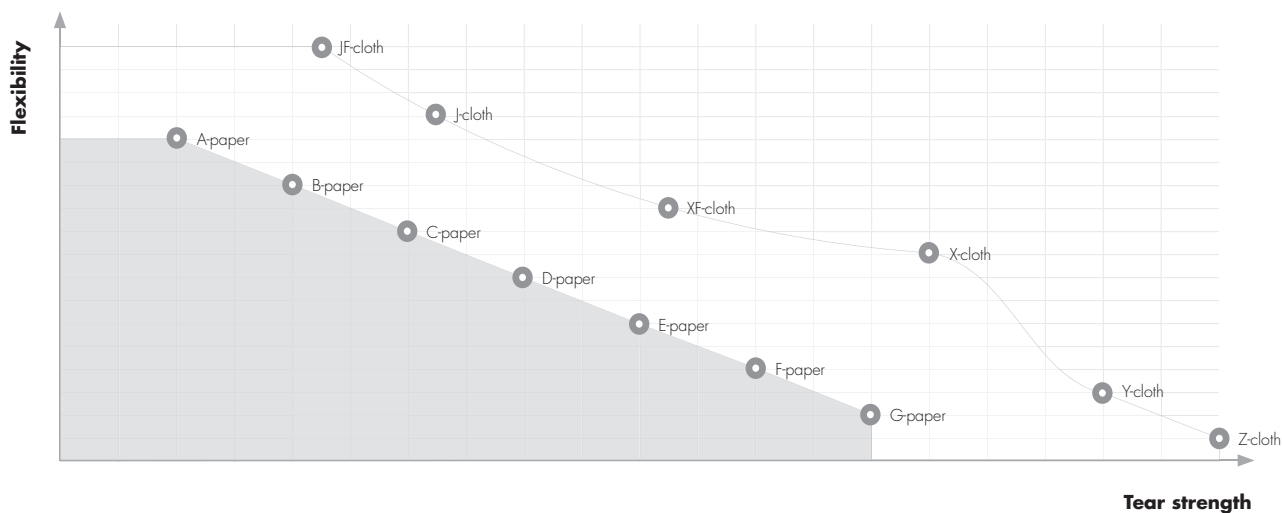
#### Cloth (cotton, polyester and polycotton)

Cloth backings are more durable and offer greater tear strength in comparison to paper, and can also be easily flexed and bent continuously multiple times as appropriate to the application. Coated abrasives on cloth are used on wood and especially in the field of metalworking. The common cloth weights are J, T, X, Y and Z, where the "J" weight is the most flexible.

The further flexing of the cloth is indicated using a second letter "F" in the specification.

#### Vulcanised fibre

Vulcanised fibre backings are manufactured from multiple layers of impregnated papers. They provide extremely high tear strength while also offering sufficient flexibility required for high-performance applications.



## Bond: can be adjusted from rigidly binding to elastic

The key to a good bond lies in achieving a balance between grain fixation and flexibility. Depending on the bond, both rigid and aggressive or highly flexible abrasives for fine grinding can be manufactured. To do so, a range of synthetic resin bonds are used to anchor the abrasive grain on the substrate.

### 2a Basic bond

The basic bond is the first coat, which is used to anchor the grain to the backing and is typically made from synthetic resin. The abrasive grain is then applied evenly using a number of different coating methods, to achieve the desired grinding performance.

### 2b Top bond

In a subsequent step, the top bond is applied and this ensures a stable bond between the individual abrasive grains. For one, the surface bond optimises grain wear and protects the grain against the forces occurring during the grinding process. This bond is also manufactured from synthetic resin.

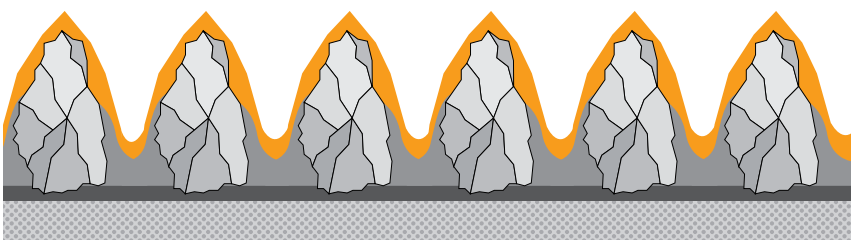
## Coating type

Coated abrasives are coated using a number of different coating densities. The coating type defines the abrasive grain distribution and their spacing from one another on the backing.

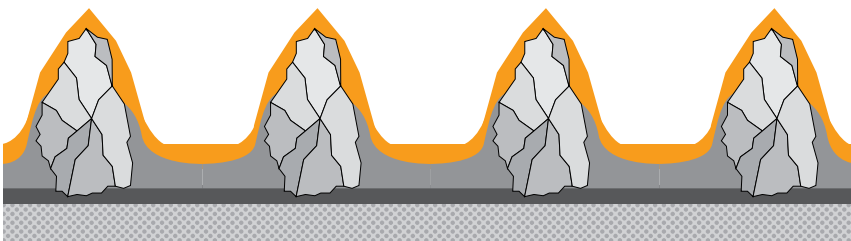
As a rule of thumb:

Closed coated = grinding for surface finishing

Open coated = grinding for material abrasion



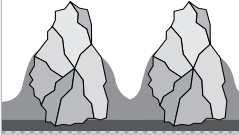
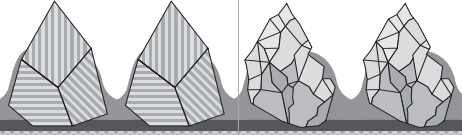
Closed coating



Open coating

## 4 Grain: better yield for stock removal

The right abrasive grain is decisive for performance, surface treatment quality and cost-effectiveness: it is the grain that does most of the work during grinding and stock removal. The properties 'hardness' and 'toughness' for a grain type influence performance depending on the material application. The grain sizes for coated abrasives ranges from P12–P2500 and are defined by FEPA (based on the ISO standard). The common synthetic grain types are:

Properties	Aluminium oxide	Silicon carbide	Zirconium	Ceramic alumina
Shape	Cubic, angular	Cone-shaped, sharpedged	Sharpedged, self-sharpening	Microcrystalline, sharpedged
Hardness/toughness	9.0/tough	9.6/less tough	6.5 – 7.5/very tough	8.5/toughest
Applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Leather</li> <li>– Wood</li> <li>– Filler</li> <li>– Steel</li> <li>– Non-ferrous metals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Stone</li> <li>– Plastic</li> <li>– Glass</li> <li>– Paints</li> <li>– Chip board</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Stainless steel</li> <li>– Steel</li> <li>– Aluminium</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Stainless steel</li> <li>– Steel</li> <li>– Aluminium</li> <li>– Alloys</li> </ul>
Grain colour	Brown, rose and white	Black and green	Grey	White
Structure				
			* self-sharpening	* self-sharpening

## 5 Active grinding coating: more powerful layer for layer

Additional coatings with abrasive additives have a positive influence on the grinding process by either ensuring a cooler grinding operation, preventing clogging or extending the lifetime of the abrasive. This type of coating is especially useful for materials that clog easily, such as aluminium and paints, or for materials with poor thermal conductivity, such as stainless (inox) steel. These layers are applied as additional top coats, and may sometimes work to colour the product. All coatings can be used on stainless steel (no Fe or S)

# BETTER PERSPECTIVE WHEN GRINDING QUICKLY



## VISION SPEED

TOP LINE ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●●●●●

Thanks to its cut-outs, the VISION SPEED is transparent while rotating. With a clear view of the workpiece, operators see where they are working and how work is progressing. This enables continuous monitoring of working results without having to put down the tool: material abrasion can be precisely controlled and expensive mistakes on thin body parts can be avoided while working. The cooling effect also significantly reduces tarnish colours. Fibre material support, ceramic grain.

- Unobstructed view of the workpiece
- High-performance ceramic grain for rapid grinding without excessive force
- Cool cut thanks to binder with active grinding additives

Ceramic grain flap disc. Thanks to its three cut-outs, the VISION SPEED is transparent while rotating. This enables continuous monitoring of the work result.



### Materials:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardox
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Aluminium
- Removing rust
- Dressing spot welds
- Prepping sheet metal for body repairs
- Prepping underside repairs

angled



### VISION SPEED

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	10	210652	PK05	4011890101971	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	10	210653	PK05	4011890101995	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	10	210654	PK05	4011890102015	
115 x 22.23	120	13300	10	210655	PK05	4011890102039	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	10	210644	PK05	4011890102053	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	10	210645	PK05	4011890102077	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	10	210646	PK05	4011890102091	
125 x 22.23	120	12250	10	210647	PK05	4011890102114	



Three clever cut-outs for an unobstructed view of the workpiece...



...better surface quality...



...and controlled material abrasion



### VISION SPEED IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our Youtube channel.  
<https://www.youtube.com/rhodiusedabrasives1952>

# BETTER PERSPECTIVE WITH A COOL CUT



## VISION COOL



- Lifetime
- Stock removal

- Unobstructed view on the workpiece
- Controlled material abrasion
- Cool grinding for less tarnish colours

Zircon flap disc. Thanks to its three cut-outs, the VISION COOL becomes transparent while rotating. This enables continuous monitoring of the work result.



### VISION COOL



						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	207083	PK05	4011890060056	
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	207084	PK05	4011890060063	
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	207085	PK05	4011890060070	
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	207077	PK05	4011890059951	
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	207078	PK05	4011890059968	
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	207079	PK05	4011890059975	



Three clever cut-outs for an unobstructed view of the workpiece...

...better surface quality...

...and controlled material abrasion



### VISION COOL IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.  
[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodiumabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodiumabrasives1952)

# BETTER PERSPECTIVE ESPECIALLY FOR STEEL APPLICATIONS



## VISION PRO

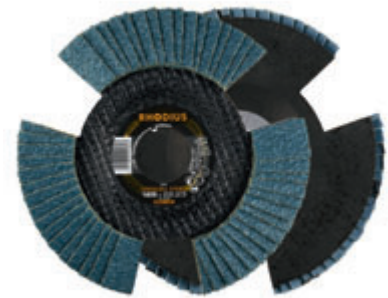
PRO LINE ●●●○



Lifetime ●●●○○○  
Stock removal ●●●○○○

- Unobstructed view of the workpiece
- Controlled material abrasion
- Especially suitable for work on steel

Zircon flap disc. Thanks to its three cut-outs, the VISION PRO is transparent while rotating. This enables continuous monitoring of the work result.



angled



VISION PRO

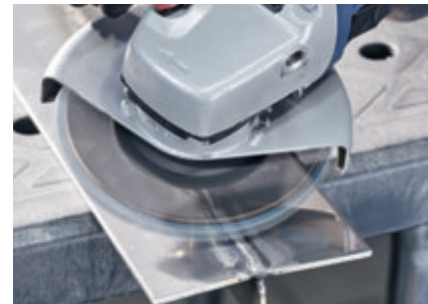
						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	210637	PK05	4011890102138	
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	210638	PK05	4011890102152	
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	210639	PK05	4011890102176	
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	210631	PK05	4011890101803	
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	210632	PK05	4011890101810	
115 × 22.23	80	12250	10	210633	PK05	4011890101827	



Three clever cut-outs for an unobstructed view of the workpiece...



...better surface quality...



...and controlled material abrasion



**VISION PRO  
IN ACTION:**

Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.  
[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodusabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodusabrasives1952)

# BETTER PERSPECTIVE AND FINISH IN ONE OPERATION



## VSK VISION

TOP LINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Thanks to the unique combination of two important product properties, the VSK VISION offers major advantages for the surface finishing of stainless steel. On the one hand, it combines an alternating abrasive cloth and non-woven abrasive on one disc. This makes decorative surface finishing (non-woven abrasive) possible with simultaneous material removal (abrasive cloth) – saving the operator an entire process step. On the other hand, the cut-outs make it transparent during operation. This offers continuous visual monitoring while also having a cooling effect. Optimum revolutions: 3,000–3,500 rpm



- Unobstructed view on the workpiece
- Grinding and finish in one operation
- Fine surface finish

The interleaved combination of abrasive cloth and non-woven belts enables a smoother surface finish along with simultaneous stock removal, thus saving one entire work step.

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-protected steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Non-ferrous metals
- Wood, coatings, body filler
- Plastics
- GFRP
- CFRP

### Typical applications:

- Pre-polishing
- Decorative surface finish
- Welding seams
- Burr removing
- Levelling
- De-rusting
- Surface grinding
- Corner and edge grinding
- Cleaning



### VSK VISION

	⊕	V/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 22.23	13300	10	209503	PK07	4011890090060
	125 × 22.23	12250	10	209504	PK07	4011890090077

angled

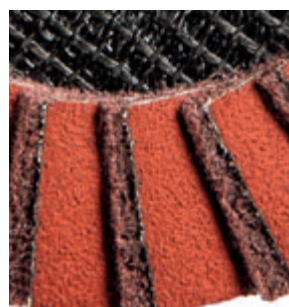


### VSK VISION IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.  
[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodiumabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodiumabrasives1952)



Three recesses for a free view of  
the workpiece...



With the combination of two  
grinding tools, you can...



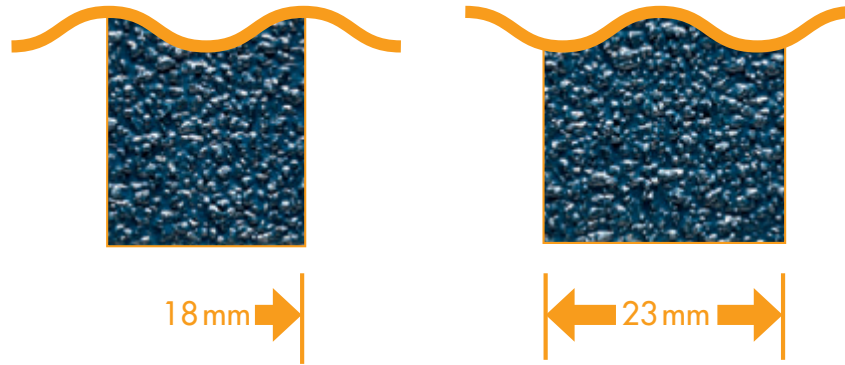
... grind and finish in only  
one step



# JUMBO FLAP DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL

Conventional flap\*:

JUMBO flap\*:



\* indications valid for discs with a diameter of 125 mm

**Material:**

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardox
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Aluminium

The high number of extra-long flaps ensures a significantly longer lifetime. With a smaller number of flaps, a large contact surface and quick material abrasion with high stock removal performance is achieved.



Flap discs have only limited suitability for processing aluminium. However, good results can still be achieved with a trick: silicone-free cutting spray or grinding grease prevents the flap discs from becoming clogged quickly.



## JUMBO SPEED EXTENDED

TOP LINE ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●●●●



Quick and aggressive grinding with very high stock removal performance, thanks to a large contact surface and extra-long flaps.

- High stock removal performance through ceramic grain
- Especially suitable for hardened and tempered steels, tender areas and titanium
- Especially good for edge grinding

**JUMBO SPEED**

⊕	■	⊖	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	208743	PK05	4011890072097
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	208744	PK05	4011890072110
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	208745	PK05	4011890072134
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	208746	PK05	4011890072158
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	208747	PK05	4011890072172
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	208748	PK05	4011890072196
150 × 22.23	40	10200	10	303919	PK05	4011890098486
180 × 22.23	40	8500	10	209812	PK05	4011890094105





straight

### JUMBO SPEED G

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22,23	40	13300	10	210619	PK05	4011890101506	
115 x 22,23	60	13300	10	210620	PK05	4011890101520	
115 x 22,23	80	13300	10	210621	PK05	4011890101544	
125 x 22,23	40	12250	10	210622	PK05	4011890101568	
125 x 22,23	60	12250	10	210623	PK05	4011890101582	
125 x 22,23	80	12250	10	210624	PK05	4011890101605	



## JUMBO LONGLIFE

TOPLINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Extra long, closely placed overlapping flaps ensure an especially long lifetime.

- High stock removal performance
- Especially long lifetime
- Particularly good for edge grinding

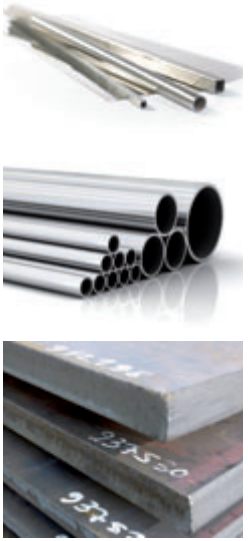


angled

### JUMBO LONGLIFE

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22,23	40	13300	10	208737	PK05	4011890071977	
115 x 22,23	60	13300	10	208738	PK05	4011890071991	
115 x 22,23	80	13300	10	208739	PK05	4011890072011	
125 x 22,23	40	12250	10	208740	PK05	4011890072035	
125 x 22,23	60	12250	10	208741	PK05	4011890072042	
125 x 22,23	80	12250	10	208742	PK05	4011890072073	

# FLAP DISC FOR FILLET WELD TREATMENT / STAINLESS STEEL




**Material:**

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardox
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Aluminium

With the combination of a 10 mm flap projection and the sturdy fabric, these grinding discs provide an above-average lifetime along with the effective processing of fillet welds. The high-performance abrasive grain ensures high stock removal performance.

**i** Flap discs have only limited suitability for processing aluminium. However, good results can still be achieved with a trick: silicone-free cutting spray or grinding grease prevents the flap discs from becoming clogged quickly.

 Iron and sulphur free



**LSK FK**

**TOPLINE**

**40/60/80**






Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○



Fillet weld flap disc – the combination of a 10 mm flap projection and rigid fabric makes for a long lifetime.

- High stock removal performance through ceramic grain
- Optimised for fillet weld work
- Optimal price-performance ratio

**LSK FK**






					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	210249	PK05	4011890096901
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	210251	PK05	4011890096925
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	210276	PK05	4011890096963
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	210182	PK05	4011890095652
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	210183	PK05	4011890095676
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	210184	PK05	4011890095690





straight

#### LGK FK

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 x 22,23	40	12250	10	210259	PK05	4011890101629	
125 x 22,23	60	12250	10	210260	PK05	4011890101643	
125 x 22,23	80	12250	10	210261	PK05	4011890101667	

# FLAP DISCS / STAINLESS STEEL



**Material:**

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardox
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Aluminium



Flap discs have only limited suitability for processing aluminium. However, good results can still be achieved with a trick: silicone-free cutting spray or grinding grease prevents the flap discs from becoming clogged quickly.



Iron and sulphur free



**LSZ F**

**TOPLINE**



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○

Zircon flap disc offering maximum stock removal performance combined with a very long lifetime.

- Maximum lifetime
- Excellent stock removal performance
- Tough fibre glass carrier

**LSZ F**

⊕	Grid	U/min	Box	Icon	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	10	205505	PK05	4011890053454
115 x 22.23	60	13300	10	205506	PK05	4011890053461
115 x 22.23	80	13300	10	205507	PK05	4011890053478
125 x 22.23	40	12250	10	205508	PK05	4011890053485
125 x 22.23	60	12250	10	205509	PK05	4011890053492
125 x 22.23	80	12250	10	205510	PK05	4011890053508
150 x 22.23	40	10200	10	303707	PK05	4011890084427
150 x 22.23	60	10200	10	303708	PK05	4011890084441
150 x 22.23	80	10200	10	303709	PK05	4011890084465





### LGZ F

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	10	205497	PK05	4011890053362	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	10	205498	PK05	4011890053379	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	10	205499	PK05	4011890053386	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	10	205500	PK05	4011890053393	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	10	205446	PK05	4011890053409	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	10	205501	PK05	4011890053416	



### LSZ F1

PROLINE ●●○

- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Zircon flap disc with fibre glass support. Excellent performance on stainless steel and optimum performance on steel.

- Long lifetime
- Quick stock removal
- Tough fibre glass carrier



### LSZ F1

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	24	13300	10	202642	PK05	4011890013687	
115 x 22.23	40	13300	10	202647	PK05	4011890013700	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	10	202662	PK05	4011890013724	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	10	202675	PK05	4011890013748	
115 x 22.23	120	13300	10	202689	PK05	4011890013762	
125 x 22.23	24	12250	10	202726	PK05	4011890050255	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	10	202735	PK05	4011890050248	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	10	202742	PK05	4011890052334	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	10	202749	PK05	4011890050231	
125 x 22.23	120	12250	10	202756	PK05	4011890050224	
150 x 22.23	40	10200	10	303615	PK05	4011890082393	
150 x 22.23	60	10200	10	303616	PK05	4011890082416	
150 x 22.23	80	10200	10	303617	PK05	4011890082430	
180 x 22.23	40	8500	10	202699	PK05	4011890013809	
180 x 22.23	60	8500	10	202706	PK05	4011890013823	
180 x 22.23	80	8500	10	202712	PK05	4011890013847	



### LGZ F1

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	10	202767	PK05	4011890013922	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	10	202776	PK05	4011890013960	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	10	202783	PK05	4011890013984	
115 x 22.23	120	13300	10	202789	PK05	4011890014004	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	10	202820	PK05	4011890050200	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	10	202825	PK05	4011890050194	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	10	202830	PK05	4011890050187	
125 x 22.23	120	12250	10	202834	PK05	4011890050170	
180 x 22.23	40	8500	10	202799	PK05	4011890014066	
180 x 22.23	60	8500	10	202804	PK05	4011890014080	
180 x 22.23	80	8500	10	202809	PK05	4011890014103	



## LSZ P1

PROLINE ●●○



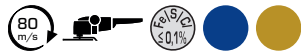
Zircon flap disc with polyamide support. Excellent performance on stainless steel and optimum performance on steel.

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
Stock removal ●●●●○○

- Long lifetime
- Quick stock removal
- Vibration-reducing polyamide support

### LSZ P1

⊕	Grid	v/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	24	13300	10	202517	PK05	4011890013489
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	202523	PK05	4011890013502
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	202531	PK05	4011890013526
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	202539	PK05	4011890013540
115 × 22.23	120	13300	10	202547	PK05	4011890013564
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	202610	PK05	4011890043523
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	202618	PK05	4011890043547
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	202626	PK05	4011890043561
180 × 22.23	40	8500	10	202559	PK05	4011890013601
180 × 22.23	60	8500	10	202567	PK05	4011890013625
180 × 22.23	80	8500	10	202573	PK05	4011890013649



## LSZ F2

ALPHALINE ●○○



A high-performance zircon flap disc for the cost-conscious professional.

Lifetime ●●●●○○  
Stock removal ●●●●○○

- Good lifetime
- High stock removal performance
- Tough fibre glass carrier

### LSZ F2

⊕	Grid	v/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 16.00	40	15300	10	209663	PK05	4011890091845
100 × 16.00	60	15300	10	209664	PK05	4011890091852
100 × 16.00	80	15300	10	209665	PK05	4011890091869
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	202652	PK05	4011890052341
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	202667	PK05	4011890052358
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	202680	PK05	4011890052365
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	204015	PK05	4011890052372
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	204018	PK05	4011890052389
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	204021	PK05	4011890052396
180 × 22.23	40	8500	10	209666	PK05	4011890091876
180 × 22.23	60	8500	10	209667	PK05	4011890091920
180 × 22.23	80	8500	10	209668	PK05	4011890091944





### LGZ F2

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	10	209307	PK05	4011890083789	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	10	209308	PK05	4011890083802	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	10	209309	PK05	4011890083826	
115 x 22.23	120	13300	10	209310	PK05	4011890083840	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	10	209494	PK05	4011890089934	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	10	209495	PK05	4011890089941	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	10	209496	PK05	4011890089958	
180 x 22.23	40	8500	10	209507	PK05	4011890090091	
180 x 22.23	60	8500	10	209508	PK05	4011890090107	
180 x 22.23	80	8500	10	209509	PK05	4011890090114	



## LSZ F2 VALUE PACK



ALPHA LINE ●○○

- Lifetime
- Stock removal

High-performance zircon flap disc for the cost-conscious professional, offered in a 40x pack for further savings.

- Large packing unit
- Good lifetime
- High stock removal performance



### LSZ F2 VALUE PACK

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	40	208408	PK05	4011890066485	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	40	208409	PK05	4011890066492	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	40	208410	PK05	4011890066508	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	40	208411	PK05	4011890066515	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	40	208412	PK05	4011890066522	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	40	208413	PK05	4011890066539	



## LSZ F2 BOX



ALPHA LINE ●○○

- Lifetime
- Stock removal

High-performance zirconium flap disc for the cost-conscious professional, offered in a reclosable box.

- In the practical reclosable box
- Good lifetime
- High stock removal performance



### LSZ F2 BOX

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	40	13300	5	209312	PK05	4011890083994	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	5	209313	PK05	4011890084007	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	5	209314	PK05	4011890084014	
125 x 22.23	40	12250	5	209315	PK05	4011890084021	
125 x 22.23	60	12250	5	209316	PK05	4011890084038	
125 x 22.23	80	12250	5	209317	PK05	4011890084045	





# LSZ F3

ALPHALINE ●○○

40/60/80

Lifetime ●●○○○○  
Stock removal ●●●●○○

An attractively-priced flap disc with Zirconium.

- Good stock removal performance
- Proven quality with cotton backing
- High service life

## LSZ F3

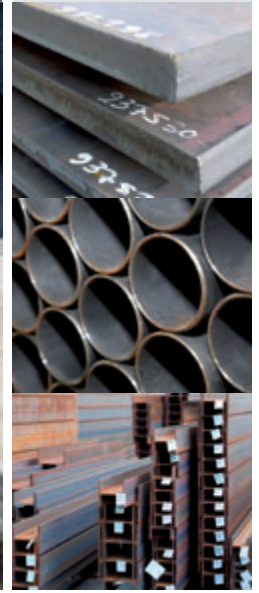
⊕	Grid	V/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	210479	PK05	4011890099599
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	210480	PK05	4011890099605
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	210481	PK05	4011890099612
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	210482	PK05	4011890099629
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	210483	PK05	4011890099636
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	210484	PK05	4011890099650

## LGZ F3

⊕	Grid	V/min	Box	PC	Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13285	10	210591	PK05	4011890100455
115 × 22.23	60	13285	10	210592	PK05	4011890100462
115 × 22.23	80	13285	10	210593	PK05	4011890100479
115 × 22.23	120	13285	10	210598	PK05	4011890100554
125 × 22.23	40	12200	10	210697	PK05	4011890109892
125 × 22.23	60	12200	10	210698	PK05	4011890109915
125 × 22.23	80	12200	10	210699	PK05	4011890109939



# FLAP DISCS / STEEL



## Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



## LSA F1

PROLINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Standard aluminium oxide flap disc with fibre glass support. Excellent performance on steel.

- Long lifetime
- Quick stock removal
- Tough fibre glass carrier



### LSA F1

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	202839	PK05	4011890050002	
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	202842	PK05	4011890050019	
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	202845	PK05	4011890050026	
115 × 22.23	120	13300	10	202848	PK05	4011890050033	
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	202851	PK05	4011890050095	
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	202854	PK05	4011890050101	
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	202857	PK05	4011890050118	
125 × 22.23	120	12250	10	202860	PK05	4011890050125	



## LSA P1

PROLINE ●●○



Lifetime ●●●○○  
Stock removal ●●●○○

Standard aluminium oxide flap disc with polyamide support. Excellent performance on steel.

- Long lifetime
- Quick stock removal
- Vibration-reducing polyamide support

### LSA P1

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	202475	PK05	4011890013304	
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	202481	PK05	4011890013328	
115 × 22.23	80	13300	10	202487	PK05	4011890013342	
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	202591	PK05	4011890043424	
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	202595	PK05	4011890043448	
125 × 22.23	80	12250	10	202599	PK05	4011890043462	



angled



## LGA ALU

TOPLINE ●●●



Lifetime ●●●○○  
Stock removal ●●●○○

The ideal, long-life flap disc for grinding aluminium and other clog-prone non-ferrous metals.

- Special coating of the flap belt
- Notched carrier for gentle loosening
- Trimmable ABS carrier

### LGA ALU

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22.23	40	13300	10	210473	PK05	4011890099667	
115 × 22.23	60	13300	10	210474	PK05	4011890099681	
125 × 22.23	40	12250	10	210475	PK05	4011890099575	
125 × 22.23	60	12250	10	210476	PK05	4011890099704	



straight

# NON-WOVEN FLAP DISCS



The fine and flexible non-woven fibres ensure a good surface finish.

**i** For optimal results, use adjustable angle polishers and significantly reduced revolutions to prevent melting of the non-woven.

### Material:

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals
- Painted sheet metal



## VLS

PROLINE ●●○



- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Non-woven flap disc for gentle surface treatment.

- Good surface finish
- Fine and flexible non-woven fibres
- Tough fibre glass carrier

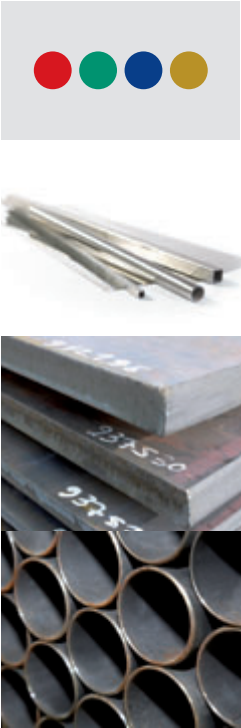
**i** Reduce revolutions!



### VLS

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	coarse	13300	10	303343	PK07	4011890070758	
115 x 22.23	medium	13300	10	303344	PK07	4011890070772	
115 x 22.23	fine	13300	10	303345	PK07	4011890070796	
125 x 22.23	coarse	12250	10	303346	PK07	4011890070819	
125 x 22.23	medium	12250	10	303347	PK07	4011890070833	
125 x 22.23	fine	12250	10	303348	PK07	4011890070857	

# FIBRE DISCS



### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal

Fibre discs are used on angle grinders together with the RHST and RH TURBO backing pads. They are suitable for universal grinding work, from coarse to fine grinding.



Zircon and ceramic grain fibre discs achieve their best performance on powerful angle grinders with increased contact pressure. Ceramic fibre discs are particularly well suited for processing titanium.



**KFK**

**TOPLINE**



Ceramic grain fibre disc – the grain enables superior stock removal performance in a short period of time with a very long lifetime.

- Especially suitable for hardened and tempered steels, tender areas and titanium
- Perceivably faster stock removal
- Long lifetime



For use only on matching RH TURBO and RH ST backing pads – see page 129

**KFK**

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	24	13300	25	303325	PK06	4011890066140	
115 x 22.23	36	13300	25	304291	PK06	4011890083352	
115 x 22.23	40	13300	25	305505	PK06	4011890085301	
115 x 22.23	60	13300	25	303324	PK06	4011890066133	
115 x 22.23	80	13300	25	304294	PK06	4011890083451	
125 x 22.23	24	12250	25	303329	PK06	4011890066188	





					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 x 22.23	36	12250	25	304292	PK06	4011890083369
125 x 22.23	40	12250	25	305506	PK06	4011890085318
125 x 22.23	60	12250	25	303327	PK06	4011890066164
125 x 22.23	80	12250	25	303328	PK06	4011890066171
150 x 22.23	36	10200	25	305508	PK06	4011890085332
180 x 22.23	24	8500	25	305512	PK06	4011890085370
180 x 22.23	36	8500	25	305513	PK06	4011890085387
180 x 22.23	40	8500	25	305514	PK06	4011890085394
180 x 22.23	60	8500	25	305515	PK06	4011890085400
180 x 22.23	80	8500	25	305516	PK06	4011890085417



**KFZ**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Zircon fibre disc – the grain enables excellent stock removal performance on steel and stainless steel.

- Excellent stock removal performance
- Long lifetime



For use only on matching RH TURBO and RH ST backing pads – see page 71



**KFZ**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 22.23	24	13300	25	305522	PK06	4011890085479
125 x 22.23	24	12250	25	300315	PK06	4011890022986
115 x 22.23	40	13300	25	305524	PK06	4011890085493
115 x 22.23	80	13300	25	305526	PK06	4011890085516
115 x 22.23	36	13300	25	305523	PK06	4011890085486
125 x 22.23	36	12250	25	300316	PK06	4011890022993
150 x 22.23	36	10200	25	305528	PK06	4011890085530
125 x 22.23	60	12250	25	300317	PK06	4011890023006
125 x 22.23	80	12250	25	300318	PK06	4011890023013
150 x 22.23	24	10200	25	305527	PK06	4011890085523
125 x 22.23	40	12250	25	304003	PK06	4011890081730
150 x 22.23	40	10200	25	305529	PK06	4011890085547
150 x 22.23	60	10200	25	305530	PK06	4011890085554
115 x 22.23	60	13300	25	305525	PK06	4011890085509
150 x 22.23	80	10200	25	305531	PK06	4011890085561
180 x 22.23	24	8500	25	305532	PK06	4011890085578
180 x 22.23	36	8500	25	305533	PK06	4011890085585
180 x 22.23	40	8500	25	305534	PK06	4011890085592
180 x 22.23	60	8500	25	305535	PK06	4011890085608

Aluminium oxide fibre disc – the grain enables superior stock removal performance on steel.

- Good stock removal performance
- Long lifetime
- Few sparks

For use only on matching RH TURBO and RH ST backing pads – see page 71

**KFS**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 16.00	16	15300	25	304284	PK06	4011890083130
100 x 16.00	24	15300	25	304285	PK06	4011890083147
100 x 16.00	36	15300	25	304286	PK06	4011890083154
100 x 16.00	40	15300	25	304287	PK06	4011890083161
100 x 16.00	60	15300	25	304288	PK06	4011890083178
100 x 16.00	80	15300	25	304289	PK06	4011890083185
100 x 16.00	100	15300	25	304283	PK06	4011890082768
100 x 16.00	120	15300	25	304290	PK06	4011890083192
115 x 22.23	16	13300	25	300001	PK06	4011890020807
115 x 22.23	24	13300	25	300002	PK06	4011890020814
115 x 22.23	36	13300	25	300003	PK06	4011890020821
115 x 22.23	40	13300	25	300004	PK06	4011890020838
115 x 22.23	50	13300	25	300005	PK06	4011890020845
115 x 22.23	60	13300	25	300006	PK06	4011890020852
115 x 22.23	80	13300	25	300007	PK06	4011890020869
115 x 22.23	100	13300	25	300008	PK06	4011890020876
115 x 22.23	120	13300	25	300009	PK06	4011890020883
125 x 22.23	16	12250	25	300057	PK06	4011890021262
125 x 22.23	24	12250	25	300058	PK06	4011890021279
125 x 22.23	36	12250	25	300059	PK06	4011890021286
125 x 22.23	40	12250	25	300060	PK06	4011890021293
125 x 22.23	50	12250	25	300061	PK06	4011890021309
125 x 22.23	60	12250	25	300062	PK06	4011890021316
125 x 22.23	80	12250	25	300063	PK06	4011890021323
125 x 22.23	100	12250	25	300064	PK06	4011890021330
125 x 22.23	120	12250	25	300065	PK06	4011890021347
150 x 22.23	24	10200	25	305539	PK06	4011890085646
150 x 22.23	36	10200	25	305540	PK06	4011890085653
150 x 22.23	40	10200	25	305541	PK06	4011890085660
150 x 22.23	60	10200	25	305542	PK06	4011890085677
150 x 22.23	80	10200	25	305543	PK06	4011890085684
150 x 22.23	120	10200	25	305544	PK06	4011890085691
180 x 22.23	16	8500	25	300127	PK06	4011890021828
180 x 22.23	24	8500	25	300128	PK06	4011890021835
180 x 22.23	36	8500	25	300129	PK06	4011890021842
180 x 22.23	40	8500	25	300130	PK06	4011890021859
180 x 22.23	60	8500	25	300132	PK06	4011890021873
180 x 22.23	80	8500	25	300133	PK06	4011890021880
180 x 22.23	120	8500	25	300135	PK06	4011890021903



Semi-flexible grinding disc for use on the matching RH ST backing pad.

- For processing steel
- Especially long lifetime
- Combines the benefits of fibre discs and grinding discs

For use only on matching RH TURBO and RH ST backing pads – see page 129



SFA

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 × 22.23	16	12250	25	300461	PK06	4011890090565
125 × 22.23	24	12250	25	300462	PK06	4011890090572
125 × 22.23	36	12250	25	300463	PK06	4011890090589
180 × 22.23	24	8500	25	305485	PK06	4011890082591
180 × 22.23	36	8500	25	305486	PK06	4011890082607

Semi-flexible grinding disc for use on the matching RH ST backing pad.

- For processing stone
- Especially long lifetime
- Combines the benefits of fibre discs and grinding discs

For use only on matching RH ST backing pad – see page 129



SFC

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 × 22.23	16	12250	25	305487	PK06	4011890082614
125 × 22.23	24	12250	25	300476	PK06	4011890090640
125 × 22.23	36	12250	25	300477	PK06	4011890090657
125 × 22.23	60	12250	25	300479	PK06	4011890090664
180 × 22.23	16	8500	25	300482	PK06	4011890090688
180 × 22.23	24	8500	25	300483	PK06	4011890090695
180 × 22.23	36	8500	25	300484	PK06	4011890090701





## RH TURBO

TOP LINE ●●●

Turbo backing pad for fibre discs – the form enables aggressive grinding while ensuring optimised cooling.

- More aggressive working
- Cooler grind
- Especially suitable for CFRP

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × M14	13300	10	300385	PK06	4011890030523
	125 × M14	12250	10	300399	PK06	4011890030622
	180 × M14	8500	10	300409	PK06	4011890030660

### RH TURBO



## RHST

PRO LINE ●●●

Backing pad for fibre discs – flexible to ensure optimum adjustment to the workpiece.

- More flexible backing pad
- Optimal adaptation to the workpiece
- Pleasant grinding

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	100 × M10	15300	10	303672	PK06	4011890083307
	115 × M14	13300	10	300383	PK06	4011890030509
	125 × M14	12250	10	300397	PK06	4011890030608
	150 × M14	10200	10	305545	PK06	4011890085707
	180 × M14	8500	10	300406	PK06	4011890030646
	115 × 5/8	13285	10	307062	PK06	4011890099964
	125 × 5/8	12200	10	307081	PK06	4011890100370
	150 × 5/8	10185	10	304100	PK06	4011890112588
	180 × 5/8	8600	10	307063	PK06	4011890099971

### RHST



# GRINDING/POLISHING

## ABRASIVE BELTS

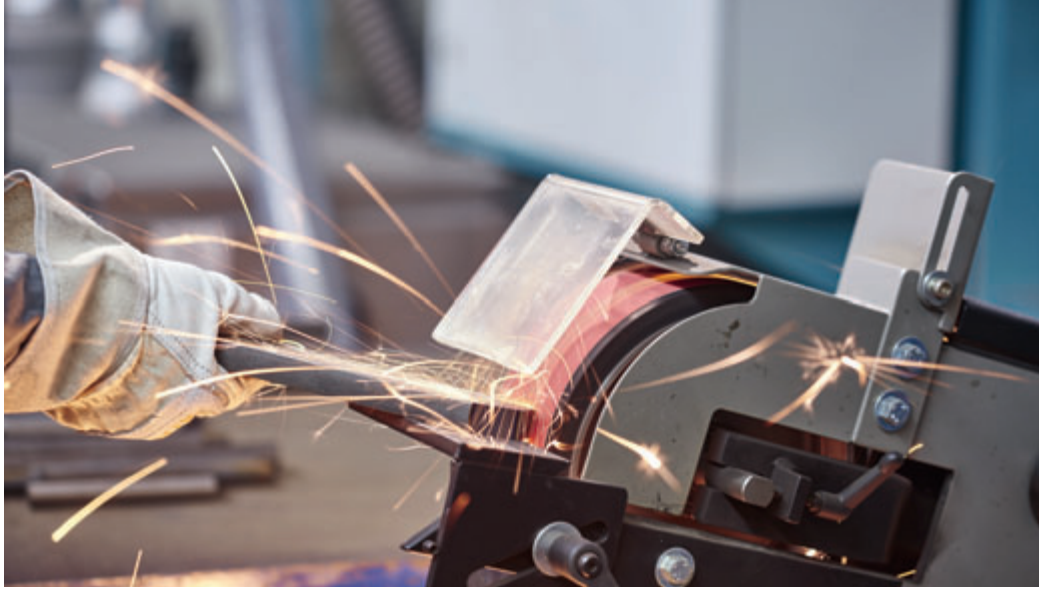
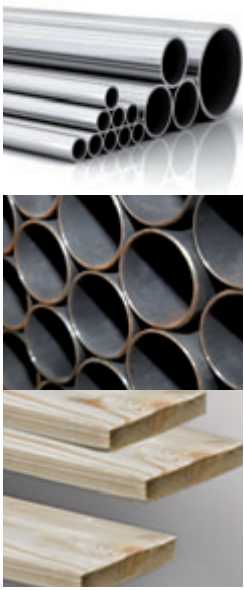
### THE RIGHT ABRASIVE BELTS FOR YOUR MACHINE

In the following overview, you will find our machine recommendations for the various belt sizes. Please contact us if the machine you use is not listed in the machine manufacturer overview presented below.

We look forward to helping you.

Abrasive belt dimensions in mm	Machine manufacturer	Machine type
6 × 520	Festool	BF1
6 × 610	Löser	14000; 14021; 14021F
9 × 533	Flex	LBS 1105 VE; LBS 1105 VE Set
	Makita	9032
10 × 330	Dynabride	15013
	Proxxon	28536
	Chicago Pneumatic	CP9779, CP858
	Ingersoll Rand	G1811
12 × 520	Festool	BF1
13 × 610	Löser	14000; 14021; 14021F
20 × 560	Festool	BF1
	Suhner	UBC 10-R
30 × 533	Flex	LBS 1105 VE; LBS 1105 VE Set
	Fein	RS10-70 E
	Makita	9031
	Suhner	UTC 7-R
40 × 760	Metabo	12-180 Set
	Flex	LRP 1503 VRA
75 × 457	Black & Decker	KA 85 EK; KA 85; KA86
	Bosch	PBS 7 A; PBS 7 AE
	Einhell	BBS 720; BBS 850 E; BTBS 850 E
	Makita	9910/9911
	Peugeot	PB600
	SKIL	1100; 1200; 1205; 1200 H; 1205 H; 1210; 12010 AA; 7600; 7610 AD; 7610 AA; 7620 AA; 7675
	Stayer	2 N 75
75 × 533	Atlas Copco	HBSE 75 S; HBSE 75; MBSE 705
	Black & Decker	KA 75; KA 75 E; KA 88; XTA80EK
	Bosch	GBS 75 AE; PBS 75; PBS 75 A; PBS 75 AE; PBS 75 E
	DeWalt	DW430; DW431; DW432/DW433
	Festool	BS 75; BS 75E; BS 75 E-Set
	Felisatti	TP 411
	Hitachi	SB-75
	HOLZ-HER	2410; 2411; 2420
	Makita	9901; 9902/9903; 9900
	Metabo	Ba 0775; BAE 75; Ba E 0876 Signal; Ba E 1075
	Peugeot	PAB 75
	Ryobi	B-7076; B 850 F; BE 321; EBS 9576 V; EBS 8021 V; B-7075; BE-7075
	SKIL	594 U; 595 U; 7640 MA; 7650 AA; 7650 AE
100 × 560	AEG	HBS 100; HBSE 100; BBS 1100; BBSE 1100
	Elu	MHB90; MHB90 E; MHB90K
	DeWalt	DW 650; DW 650E
100 × 610	Einhell	BBS 1200
	Hitachi	SB 10 T; SB 10 V; SB 10 V2; SB 10 S2
	Makita	9402; 9403; 9404; 9924 DB
	Ryobi	B-7200 A; BE-422; BIBE 424; BE-4240; EBS 1310 V
100 × 620	Atlas Copco	BBS 100; BBSE 100
	Bosch	GBS 100 A; GBS 100 AE
	Metabo	Ba 6100
	Milwaukee	BS 100 LE
110 × 620	Hitachi	SB 110
75 × 2000	Fein	GIM; GIC
	Flott	BSM 75; BSM E1
	Holzmann	MSM 75
75 × 2500	Löser	KS 360
100 × 2000	Greif	D30 HFS 100

## ABRASIVE BELTS

**Material:**

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Wood

Abrasive belts are ideal for edge grinding or on a tube belt grinder for processing round workpieces, since they adapt to the shape of the workpiece.



Flexible continuous-feed belt with ceramic grain for hand-guided belt grinders.

- Bond made from synthetic resin enriched with abrasive grains for a cooler cut
- Closed coating for high stock removal performance on steel and stainless steel
- Flexible, tear-resistant cotton T-fabric for a long lifetime

**ESB CL****TOPLINE**

Backing type:	Flexible T-cloth, cotton
Grain type:	Ceramic grain
Bond:	Synthetic resin
Coating type:	Closed coating

**ESB CL**

⊕	▣	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
10 × 330	36	20	333000	PK06	4011890102657
10 × 330	40	20	333001	PK06	4011890102664
10 × 330	60	20	333002	PK06	4011890102671
10 × 330	80	20	333003	PK06	4011890102688
20 × 520	36	20	333004	PK06	4011890102695
20 × 520	40	20	333005	PK06	4011890102701
20 × 520	60	20	333006	PK06	4011890102718
20 × 520	80	20	333007	PK06	4011890102725



Backing type: Heavyduty X-cloth  
 Grain type: Zirconium  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

Flexible continuous-feed belt for hand-guided belt grinders.

- Closed coating for high material abrasion
- Tear-resistant X-cloth for long lifetime coupled with flexibility
- Safe through three full-face fabric layers



**ESB ZL**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
10 x 330	40	20	304109	PK06	4011890081891
10 x 330	60	20	304110	PK06	4011890081907
10 x 330	80	20	304111	PK06	4011890081914
10 x 330	120	20	305582	PK06	4011890086070
13 x 457	40	20	304113	PK06	4011890081921
13 x 457	60	20	304114	PK06	4011890081938
13 x 457	80	20	305583	PK06	4011890086087
13 x 457	120	20	304116	PK06	4011890081945
12 x 520	40	20	305550	PK06	4011890085752
12 x 520	60	20	305551	PK06	4011890085769
12 x 520	80	20	305552	PK06	4011890085776
12 x 520	120	20	305553	PK06	4011890085783
20 x 520	40	20	305584	PK06	4011890086094
20 x 520	60	20	304118	PK06	4011890081952
20 x 520	80	20	304119	PK06	4011890081969
20 x 520	120	20	305585	PK06	4011890086100
9 x 533	40	20	305558	PK06	4011890085837
9 x 533	60	20	305559	PK06	4011890085844
9 x 533	80	20	305560	PK06	4011890085851
9 x 533	120	20	305561	PK06	4011890085868
30 x 533	40	20	305566	PK06	4011890085912
30 x 533	60	20	305567	PK06	4011890085929
30 x 533	80	20	305568	PK06	4011890085936
30 x 533	120	20	305569	PK06	4011890085943
40 x 760	40	20	305578	PK06	4011890086032
40 x 760	60	20	305579	PK06	4011890086049
40 x 760	80	20	305580	PK06	4011890086056
40 x 760	120	20	305581	PK06	4011890086063



**ESB KK**



**PROLINE**

Continuous-feed belt for belt grinders.

- Aluminium oxide closed coating for high material abrasion on steel and wood
- Tear-resistant X-cloth for long lifetime
- Safe through three full-face fabric layers

Backing type: Xcloth  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

**ESB KK**

⊕	▒	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
30 x 533	40	20	301289	PK06	4011890027240
30 x 533	60	20	301291	PK06	4011890027264
75 x 457	40	20	301408	PK06	4011890028155
75 x 457	60	20	301409	PK06	4011890028162
75 x 457	80	20	301410	PK06	4011890028179
75 x 457	100	20	301411	PK06	4011890028186
75 x 457	120	20	301412	PK06	4011890028193
75 x 457	150	20	301413	PK06	4011890028209
75 x 533	40	20	301421	PK06	4011890028285
75 x 533	60	20	301423	PK06	4011890028308
75 x 533	80	20	301424	PK06	4011890028315
75 x 533	100	20	301425	PK06	4011890028322
75 x 533	120	20	301426	PK06	4011890028339
100 x 610	40	20	301510	PK06	4011890029183
100 x 610	60	20	301512	PK06	4011890029206
100 x 610	80	20	301513	PK06	4011890029213
100 x 610	100	20	301514	PK06	4011890029220
100 x 610	120	20	301515	PK06	4011890029237
100 x 620	60	20	301525	PK06	4011890029336
100 x 620	80	20	301526	PK06	4011890029343
100 x 620	120	20	301528	PK06	4011890029367



**ESB V**



**PROLINE**

Non-woven continuous-feed belt for hand-guided belt grinders.

- XFlex, very flexible
- No delamination
- Uniform surface finish

Backing type: Xflex

**ESB V**

⊕	▒	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
9 x 533	coarse	20	305992	PK06	4011890097571
9 x 533	medium	20	305993	PK06	4011890097588
9 x 533	very fine	20	305994	PK06	4011890097595
30 x 533	coarse	20	307044	PK06	4011890099063
30 x 533	medium	20	307045	PK06	4011890099070
30 x 533	very fine	20	307046	PK06	4011890099087
40 x 760	coarse	20	307050	PK06	4011890099124
40 x 760	medium	20	307051	PK06	4011890099131
40 x 760	very fine	20	307052	PK06	4011890099148



**40/60/80**

## ESB CX

TOP LINE ●●●



Backing type: Heavy-duty X-polyester, waterproof  
 Grain type: Ceramic grain  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

Continuous-feed belt with ceramic grain for stationary belt grinders.

- Bond from synthetic resin with abrasive grain fillers for cooler grinding
- Closed coating for high stock removal performance on steel and stainless steel
- Tear-resistant X-polyester fabric, waterproof for a long lifetime



### ESB CX

⊕	▒	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
75 × 2000	40	10	305966	PK06	4011890096673
75 × 2000	60	10	305967	PK06	4011890096680
75 × 2000	80	10	305968	PK06	4011890096697
150 × 2000	40	10	305969	PK06	4011890096703
150 × 2000	60	10	305970	PK06	4011890096710
150 × 2000	80	10	305971	PK06	4011890096727

**40-120**

## ESB ZX

TOP LINE ●●●



Backing type: Heavy-duty Y-polyester, waterproof  
 Grain type: Zirconium  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

Continuous-feed belt with zirconium for stationary belt grinders.

- Zirconium closed coating for high material abrasion on steel and stainless steel
- Tear-resistant Y-polyester fabric, waterproof for long lifetime
- Safe through three full-face fabric layers



### ESB ZX

⊕	▒	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
75 × 2000	40	10	303692	PK06	4011890121856
75 × 2000	60	10	303693	PK06	4011890121870
75 × 2000	80	10	303694	PK06	4011890121894
75 × 2000	120	10	303695	PK06	4011890121917
75 × 2500	40	10	305587	PK06	4011890086124
75 × 2500	60	10	305588	PK06	4011890086131
75 × 2500	80	10	305589	PK06	4011890086148
100 × 2000	40	10	305591	PK06	4011890086162
100 × 2000	60	10	305592	PK06	4011890086179
100 × 2000	80	10	305593	PK06	4011890086186
100 × 2000	120	10	305594	PK06	4011890086193
150 × 2000	40	10	303700	PK06	4011890121931
150 × 2000	60	10	303701	PK06	4011890121955
150 × 2000	80	10	303702	PK06	4011890121979
150 × 2000	120	10	303703	PK06	4011890121993

**ESB KX****PRO LINE** ●●○

Continuous-feed belt with standard aluminium oxide for stationary belt grinders.

- Aluminium oxide closed coating for high material abrasion on steel
- Tear-resistant Y-polyester fabric, waterproof for long lifetime
- Safe through three full-face fabric layers

Backing type: Heavy-duty Y-polyester, waterproof  
Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
Bond: Synthetic resin  
Coating type: Closed coating

**ESB KX**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
75 × 2000	40	10	303689	PK06	4011890122013
75 × 2000	60	10	303690	PK06	4011890122037
75 × 2000	80	10	303691	PK06	4011890122051
150 × 2000	40	10	303696	PK06	4011890122075
150 × 2000	60	10	303697	PK06	4011890122099
150 × 2000	80	10	303698	PK06	4011890122112



# ABRASIVE SLEEVES



Abrasive sleeves for mounting the matching SHEK expanding body.

### Material:

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal



Grain type: Zirconium

## ESH

TOPLINE ●●●



Abrasive sleeves for mounting the matching SHEK expanding body.  
Cotton interior reinforcement.

- High stock removal performance
- Small dimensions for working where space is at a premium
- Zirconium, for processing steel and stainless steel



### ESH

	⊕	Grid	μm	Box	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
15 × 30	50	26000	100	305219	PK06	4011890080740
15 × 30	80	26000	100	305220	PK06	4011890080757
22 × 20	50	17000	100	305224	PK06	4011890080795
22 × 20	80	17000	100	305225	PK06	4011890080801
25 × 25	50	15000	100	305229	PK06	4011890080849
25 × 25	80	15000	100	305230	PK06	4011890080856
30 × 30	50	13000	100	305234	PK06	4011890080894
30 × 30	80	13000	100	305235	PK06	4011890080900
45 × 30	80	8500	100	305481	PK06	4011890082171
45 × 30	50	8500	100	305480	PK06	4011890082164





**SSH**



**PROLINE** ●●○

Abrasive sleeves for mounting the matching SHEK expanding body.  
Cotton interior reinforcement.

- High stock removal performance
- Small dimensions for working where space is at a premium
- Aluminium oxide, for processing steel

**SSH**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
15 x 30	50	26000	100	305216	PK06	4011890080719
15 x 30	80	26000	100	305217	PK06	4011890080726
15 x 30	150	26000	100	305218	PK06	4011890080733
22 x 20	50	17000	100	305221	PK06	4011890080764
22 x 20	80	17000	100	305222	PK06	4011890080771
22 x 20	150	17000	100	305223	PK06	4011890080788
25 x 25	50	15000	100	305226	PK06	4011890080818
25 x 25	80	15000	100	305227	PK06	4011890080825
25 x 25	150	15000	100	305228	PK06	4011890080832
30 x 30	50	13000	100	305231	PK06	4011890080863
30 x 30	80	13000	100	305232	PK06	4011890080870
30 x 30	150	13000	100	305233	PK06	4011890080887
45 x 30	50	8500	100	305477	PK06	4011890082133
45 x 30	80	8500	100	305478	PK06	4011890082140
45 x 30	150	8500	100	305479	PK06	4011890082157



**SHEK**

**PROLINE** ●●○

Expanding body for abrasive sleeves with a 6 mm shank.  
Especially durable and stable due to high-quality rubber.

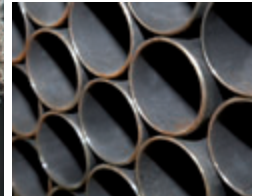
- Long lifetime
- Medium hardness
- Ventilation for cooler grinding

**SHEK**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
15 x 30 x 6.0	26000	5	305412	PK06	4011890081181
22 x 20 x 6.0	17000	5	305413	PK06	4011890081198
25 x 25 x 6.0	15000	5	305414	PK06	4011890081204
30 x 30 x 6.0	13000	5	305416	PK06	4011890081228
45 x 30 x 6.0	8500	5	305482	PK06	4011890082249



# FLAP WHEELS



The uniform arrangement of the flaps ensures consistent wear. The high flexibility, especially for slotted versions, facilitates good adaptation to the material shapes. Furthermore, cool grinding is achieved with the ventilation of the individual flaps.

**i** Flap wheels are ideal for fine deburring work and preparatory work on hard-to-reach locations.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- Hardened steels
- Hardox
- High-strength sheet metal



Grain type: Aluminium oxide

## SLR

PROLINE ●●○

Abrasive flap wheel, for use on angle grinders.

- The flexible flaps facilitate optimal adaptation to the workpiece
- Especially high number of flaps for long lifetime
- Good stock removal performance



### SLR

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125 × 20.0 × M14	40	12200	5	305189	PK06	4011890080061
125 × 20.0 × M14	60	12200	5	305190	PK06	4011890080078
125 × 20.0 × M14	80	12200	5	305191	PK06	4011890080085
125 × 20.0 × M14	120	12200	5	305192	PK06	4011890080092
125 × 20.0 × M14	180	12200	5	305193	PK06	4011890080108
125 × 20.0 × M14	240	12200	5	305194	PK06	4011890080115
125 × 20.0 × M14	320	12200	5	305195	PK06	4011890080122



**FS MINI**



**TOP LINE**

Flap wheel with exceptionally compact form factor.  
Shank diameter 3 mm.

Grain type: Aluminium oxide

- Extremely small dimensions
- Large number of flaps
- Manufactured by hand

**FS MINI**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
10 × 10 × 3.0	80	38200	10	305102	PK06	4011890078464
10 × 10 × 3.0	120	38200	10	305103	PK06	4011890078471
15 × 15 × 3.0	80	38200	10	305105	PK06	4011890078495
15 × 15 × 3.0	120	38200	10	305106	PK06	4011890078501
20 × 10 × 3.0	80	38200	10	305108	PK06	4011890078525
20 × 10 × 3.0	120	38200	10	305109	PK06	4011890078532
20 × 15 × 3.0	80	38200	10	305111	PK06	4011890078556
20 × 15 × 3.0	120	38200	10	305112	PK06	4011890078563



**FS**



**TOP LINE**

Flap wheel with a 6 mm shank.

Grain type: Aluminium oxide

- Large synthetic resin core for long lifetime
- Flexible Xcloth for good adaptation to the workpiece
- Good stock removal performance






**FS**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
30 × 10 × 6.0	40	25400	10	305641	PK06	4011890086667
30 × 10 × 6.0	60	25400	10	305114	PK06	4011890078587
30 × 10 × 6.0	80	25400	10	305115	PK06	4011890078594
30 × 10 × 6.0	120	25400	10	305116	PK06	4011890078600
30 × 10 × 6.0	150	25400	10	305117	PK06	4011890078617
30 × 15 × 6.0	40	25400	10	305489	PK06	4011890083536
30 × 15 × 6.0	60	25400	10	305119	PK06	4011890078631
30 × 15 × 6.0	80	25400	10	305120	PK06	4011890078648
30 × 15 × 6.0	120	25400	10	305121	PK06	4011890078655
30 × 15 × 6.0	150	25400	10	305122	PK06	4011890078662
40 × 15 × 6.0	40	19100	10	305642	PK06	4011890086674
40 × 15 × 6.0	60	19100	10	305124	PK06	4011890078686
40 × 15 × 6.0	80	19100	10	305125	PK06	4011890078693
40 × 15 × 6.0	120	19100	10	305126	PK06	4011890078709
40 × 15 × 6.0	150	19100	10	305127	PK06	4011890078716
40 × 20 × 6.0	40	19100	10	305643	PK06	4011890086681
40 × 20 × 6.0	60	19100	10	305129	PK06	4011890078730
40 × 20 × 6.0	80	19100	10	305130	PK06	4011890078747
40 × 20 × 6.0	120	19100	10	305131	PK06	4011890078754
40 × 20 × 6.0	150	19100	10	305132	PK06	4011890078761
50 × 15 × 6.0	40	15200	10	305490	PK06	4011890083543
50 × 15 × 6.0	60	15200	10	305488	PK06	4011890083505
50 × 15 × 6.0	80	15200	10	305134	PK06	4011890078785
50 × 15 × 6.0	120	15200	10	305135	PK06	4011890078792
50 × 15 × 6.0	150	15200	10	305136	PK06	4011890078808
50 × 20 × 6.0	40	15200	10	305644	PK06	4011890086698
50 × 20 × 6.0	60	15200	10	305138	PK06	4011890078822



CONTENTS  
Cutting  
Cleaning  
Grinding  
Fine grinding/  
polishing  
Milling  
Diamond tools  
Occupational safety



					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 × 20 × 6.0	80	15200	10	305139	PK06	4011890078839
50 × 20 × 6.0	120	15200	10	305140	PK06	4011890078846
50 × 20 × 6.0	150	15200	10	305141	PK06	4011890078853
50 × 30 × 6.0	40	15200	10	305645	PK06	4011890086704
50 × 30 × 6.0	60	15200	10	305143	PK06	4011890078877
50 × 30 × 6.0	80	15200	10	305144	PK06	4011890078884
50 × 30 × 6.0	120	15200	10	305145	PK06	4011890078891
50 × 30 × 6.0	150	15200	10	305146	PK06	4011890078907
60 × 20 × 6.0	40	12700	10	305646	PK06	4011890086711
60 × 20 × 6.0	60	12700	10	305148	PK06	4011890078921
60 × 20 × 6.0	80	12700	10	305149	PK06	4011890078938
60 × 20 × 6.0	120	12700	10	305150	PK06	4011890078945
60 × 20 × 6.0	150	12700	10	305151	PK06	4011890078952
60 × 30 × 6.0	40	12700	10	305491	PK06	4011890083550
60 × 30 × 6.0	60	12700	10	305153	PK06	4011890078976
60 × 30 × 6.0	80	12700	10	305154	PK06	4011890078983
60 × 30 × 6.0	120	12700	10	305155	PK06	4011890078990
60 × 30 × 6.0	150	12700	10	305156	PK06	4011890079003
60 × 40 × 6.0	40	12700	10	305492	PK06	4011890083567
60 × 40 × 6.0	60	12700	10	305493	PK06	4011890083574
60 × 40 × 6.0	80	12700	10	305494	PK06	4011890083581
60 × 40 × 6.0	120	12700	10	305495	PK06	4011890083598
60 × 40 × 6.0	150	12700	10	305496	PK06	4011890083604
60 × 50 × 6.0	40	12700	10	305647	PK06	4011890086728
60 × 50 × 6.0	60	12700	10	305158	PK06	4011890079027
60 × 50 × 6.0	80	12700	10	305159	PK06	4011890079034
60 × 50 × 6.0	120	12700	10	305160	PK06	4011890079041
60 × 50 × 6.0	150	12700	10	305161	PK06	4011890079058
80 × 30 × 6.0	40	8900	10	305498	PK06	4011890083628
80 × 30 × 6.0	60	8900	10	305163	PK06	4011890079072
80 × 30 × 6.0	80	8900	10	305164	PK06	4011890079089
80 × 30 × 6.0	120	8900	10	305165	PK06	4011890079096
80 × 30 × 6.0	150	8900	10	305166	PK06	4011890079102
80 × 40 × 6.0	40	8900	10	305648	PK06	4011890086735
80 × 40 × 6.0	60	8900	10	305168	PK06	4011890079126
80 × 40 × 6.0	80	8900	10	305169	PK06	4011890079133
80 × 40 × 6.0	120	8900	10	305170	PK06	4011890079140
80 × 40 × 6.0	150	8900	10	305171	PK06	4011890079157
80 × 50 × 6.0	40	8900	10	305649	PK06	4011890086742
80 × 50 × 6.0	60	8900	10	305173	PK06	4011890079171
80 × 50 × 6.0	80	8900	10	305174	PK06	4011890079188
80 × 50 × 6.0	120	8900	10	305175	PK06	4011890079195
80 × 50 × 6.0	150	8900	10	305176	PK06	4011890079201

# NON-WOVEN FLAP WHEELS



**Material:**

- Rust- and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Structural steels
- Tool steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals

Combined flap wheels made from abrasive cloth and non-woven as well as non-woven flap wheels give the workpiece a good surface finish, especially on hard-to-reach locations.



Prepare the workpiece for polishing in a single operation by using the combined flap wheels.



**VSK**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Flap wheel with combined abrasive cloth/non-woven material.

- High material abrasion with simultaneous surface finish
- Good lifetime
- For use on straight grinders and flexible shafts

**VSK**

⊕	▣	⊖/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
40 × 20 × 6.0	A60/coarse	17100	10	305313	PK06	4011890079324
40 × 20 × 6.0	A80/medium	17100	10	305314	PK06	4011890079331
40 × 20 × 6.0	A150/fine	17100	10	305315	PK06	4011890079348
40 × 20 × 6.0	A240/very fine	17100	10	305316	PK06	4011890079355
40 × 30 × 6.0	A60/coarse	17100	10	305317	PK06	4011890079362
40 × 30 × 6.0	A80/medium	17100	10	305318	PK06	4011890079379
40 × 30 × 6.0	A150/fine	17100	10	305319	PK06	4011890079386
40 × 30 × 6.0	A240/very fine	17100	10	305320	PK06	4011890079393
50 × 30 × 6.0	A60/coarse	13700	10	305650	PK06	4011890086759
50 × 30 × 6.0	A80/medium	13700	10	305651	PK06	4011890086766
50 × 30 × 6.0	A150/fine	13700	10	305652	PK06	4011890086773





					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 x 30 x 6.0	A240/very fine	13700	10	305653	PK06	4011890086780
60 x 30 x 6.0	A60/coarse	11500	10	305321	PK06	4011890079409
60 x 30 x 6.0	A80/medium	11500	10	305322	PK06	4011890079416
60 x 30 x 6.0	A150/fine	11500	10	305323	PK06	4011890079423
60 x 30 x 6.0	A240/very fine	11500	10	305324	PK06	4011890079430
60 x 40 x 6.0	A60/coarse	11500	10	305325	PK06	4011890079447
60 x 40 x 6.0	A80/medium	11500	10	305326	PK06	4011890079454
60 x 40 x 6.0	A150/fine	11500	10	305327	PK06	4011890079461
60 x 40 x 6.0	A240/very fine	11500	10	305328	PK06	4011890079478
80 x 40 x 6.0	A60/coarse	8600	10	305329	PK06	4011890079485
80 x 40 x 6.0	A80/medium	8600	10	305330	PK06	4011890079492
80 x 40 x 6.0	A150/fine	8600	10	305331	PK06	4011890079508
80 x 40 x 6.0	A240/very fine	8600	10	305332	PK06	4011890079515
80 x 50 x 6.0	A60/coarse	8600	10	305333	PK06	4011890079522
80 x 50 x 6.0	A80/medium	8600	10	305334	PK06	4011890079539
80 x 50 x 6.0	A150/fine	8600	10	305335	PK06	4011890079546
80 x 50 x 6.0	A240/very fine	8600	10	305336	PK06	4011890079553



**VS**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Non-woven flap wheel with high quality non-woven disc for satin finishing.

- Consistent finishing
- Very flexible
- Open structure, thus no clogging



**VS**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
40 x 30 x 6.0	coarse	17100	10	305337	PK06	4011890079560
40 x 30 x 6.0	medium	17100	10	305338	PK06	4011890079577
40 x 30 x 6.0	fine	17100	10	305339	PK06	4011890079584
40 x 30 x 6.0	very fine	17100	10	305340	PK06	4011890079591
50 x 30 x 6.0	coarse	13700	10	305341	PK06	4011890079607
50 x 30 x 6.0	medium	13700	10	305342	PK06	4011890079614
50 x 30 x 6.0	fine	13700	10	305343	PK06	4011890079621
50 x 30 x 6.0	very fine	13700	10	305344	PK06	4011890079638
60 x 50 x 6.0	coarse	11500	10	305345	PK06	4011890079645
60 x 50 x 6.0	medium	11500	10	305346	PK06	4011890079652
60 x 50 x 6.0	fine	11500	10	305347	PK06	4011890079669
60 x 50 x 6.0	very fine	11500	10	305348	PK06	4011890079676
80 x 50 x 6.0	coarse	8600	10	305349	PK06	4011890079683
80 x 50 x 6.0	medium	8600	10	305350	PK06	4011890079690
80 x 50 x 6.0	fine	8600	10	305351	PK06	4011890079706
80 x 50 x 6.0	very fine	8600	10	305352	PK06	4011890079713

DRUMS



**Material:**

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals

Drums, for use with satin finishing machines.



**SVSW**

**PROLINE** ●●○



Non-woven cleaning drum, for use on satin finishing machines for the removal of paints and rust.

- Open structure, thus no clogging
- High grain concentration for great cleaning performance
- Manufactured from rings, therefore markedly longer lifetime

**SVSW**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 100 x 19.00	5000	1	305409	PK07	4011890080337





LW

TOP LINE ●●●



Grain type: Aluminium oxide

Abrasive flap drum, for use with satin finishing machines.

- Long lifetime through high-density fill
- BW with slotted flaps for optimal workpiece adaptation



LW

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 100 x 19.00	40	5700	1	305196	PK06	4011890080344
100 x 100 x 19.00	60	5700	1	305197	PK06	4011890080351
100 x 100 x 19.00	80	5700	1	305198	PK06	4011890080368
100 x 100 x 19.00	120	5700	1	305199	PK06	4011890080375



VWK

TOP LINE ●●●



Drum, for use with satin finishing machines.

Fill: combination of abrasive cloth and non-woven material.

- Strong material abrasion with simultaneous surface finish
- Long lifetime through high-density fill
- Open structure, thus less clogging



VWK

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 100 x 19.00	A60/coarse	5700	1	305353	PK06	4011890080443
100 x 100 x 19.00	A80/fine	5700	1	305354	PK06	4011890080450
100 x 100 x 19.00	A150/medium	5700	1	305355	PK06	4011890080467





VW

TOP LINE ●●●



Non-woven disc drum, for use with satin finishing machines.

- Consistent finishing
- Long lifetime through high-density fill
- Open structure, thus less clogging

VW

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 100 x 19.00	coarse	5700	1	305357	PK06	4011890080481
100 x 100 x 19.00	medium	5700	1	305358	PK06	4011890080498
100 x 100 x 19.00	fine	5700	1	305359	PK06	4011890080504
100 x 100 x 19.00	very fine	5700	1	305360	PK06	4011890080511
100 x 100 x 19.00	ultra-fine	5700	1	305361	PK06	4011890080528



CONTENTS

Cutting

Cleaning



FW

TOP LINE ●●●



Felt flap drum, for use with satin finishing machines.

- High-quality wool felt
- Long lifetime through high-density fill
- FBW with slotted flaps for optimal workpiece adaptation

Use felt flap drums with the corresponding polishing paste.

FW

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 x 100 x 19.00		3700	1	305395	PK07	4011890080535
100 x 100 x 19.00		3700	1	305396	PK07	4011890080542
100 x 100 x 19.00		3700	1	305397	PK07	4011890080559
100 x 100 x 19.00		3700	1	305398	PK07	4011890080566



Grinding

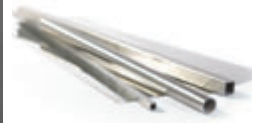
Fine grinding/  
polishing

Milling

Diamond tools

Occupational safety

# QUICK CHANGE DISCS



The quick-change system facilitates quick and easy tool changes. Without sticking. Without slippage.



Quick-change discs are mainly used on small and hard-to-reach areas, e.g. during automotive repair and maintenance.

### Material:

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals



## SVS QUICK HD

TOP LINE ●●●



Non-woven cleaning tool for the quick change system with ceramic high-performance abrasive grain.

- Stable edges
- Maximum cleaning performance
- Quick tool change without bonding or sliding



### SVS QUICK HD

⊕	Grid	⌀mm	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	extra coarse	10500	10	305403	PK07	4011890081402
76	extra coarse	7000	10	305404	PK07	4011890081419



## LSZ QUICK

TOP LINE ●●●



Zirconium flap disc for the quick change system, offering maximum stock removal performance combined with a very long lifetime.

- Maximum lifetime
- Excellent stock removal performance
- Quick tool change without bonding or sliding

### LSZ QUICK

⊕	Grid	U/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	40	25000	10	303909	PK05	4011890097762
51	60	25000	10	303931	PK05	4011890099216
51	80	25000	10	303932	PK05	4011890099223
51	120	25000	10	303933	PK05	4011890099230
76	40	20000	10	303934	PK05	4011890099247
76	60	20000	10	303935	PK05	4011890099254
76	80	20000	10	303936	PK05	4011890099261
76	120	20000	10	303937	PK05	4011890099278



## KFK QUICK

TOP LINE ●●●



Ceramic grain fibre disc for the quick change system – the grain enables rapid and superior stock removal performance.

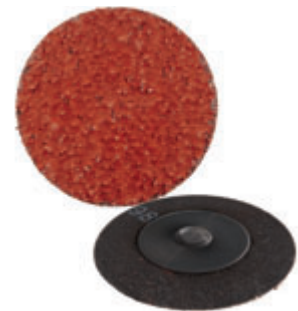
Backing type: Xsupport  
Grain type: Ceramic grain

- Especially suitable for hardened and tempered steels, tinner areas and titanium
- Perceivably faster stock removal
- Quick tool change without bonding or sliding



### KFK QUICK

⊕	Grid	U/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	36	25000	100	307016	PK06	4011890098158
51	60	25000	100	307017	PK06	4011890098165
51	80	25000	100	307018	PK06	4011890098172
51	120	25000	100	307019	PK06	4011890098189
76	36	20000	50	307020	PK06	4011890098196
76	60	20000	50	307021	PK06	4011890098202
76	80	20000	50	307022	PK06	4011890098219
76	120	20000	50	307023	PK06	4011890098226





## KFZ QUICK

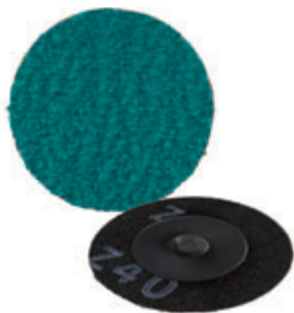


TOP LINE ●●●

Backing type: Ycloth  
Grain type: Zirconium

Zirconium fibre disc for the quick change system – the grain enables excellent stock removal performance on steel and stainless steel.

- Excellent stock removal performance
- Abrasion-activated fillers for cool and quick grinding
- Quick tool change without sticking or slippage



### KFZ QUICK

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	36	25000	100	305429	PK06	4011890081280	
51	40	25000	100	305430	PK06	4011890081297	
51	60	25000	100	305431	PK06	4011890081303	
51	80	25000	100	305432	PK06	4011890081310	
51	120	25000	100	305433	PK06	4011890081327	
76	36	20000	50	305434	PK06	4011890081334	
76	40	20000	50	305435	PK06	4011890081341	
76	60	20000	50	305436	PK06	4011890081358	
76	80	20000	50	305437	PK06	4011890081365	
76	120	20000	50	305438	PK06	4011890081372	



## KFS QUICK



PRO LINE ●●●

Backing type: Xsupport  
Grain type: Aluminium oxide

Aluminium oxide fibre disc for the quick change system – the grain enables excellent stock removal performance on steel.

- Good stock removal
- Long lifetime
- Rapid tool changeover without sticking or slippage



### KFS QUICK

						Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	24	25000	100	333042	PK06	4011890103074	
51	36	25000	100	333043	PK06	4011890103081	
51	40	25000	100	333044	PK06	4011890103098	
51	50	25000	100	333045	PK06	4011890103104	
51	60	25000	100	333046	PK06	4011890103111	
51	80	25000	100	333047	PK06	4011890103128	
51	100	25000	100	333048	PK06	4011890103135	
51	120	25000	100	333049	PK06	4011890103142	
76	24	20000	50	333050	PK06	4011890103159	
76	36	20000	50	333051	PK06	4011890103166	
76	40	20000	50	333052	PK06	4011890103173	
76	50	20000	50	333053	PK06	4011890103180	
76	60	20000	50	333054	PK06	4011890103197	
76	80	20000	50	333055	PK06	4011890103203	
76	100	20000	50	333056	PK06	4011890103210	
76	120	20000	50	333057	PK06	4011890103227	



## VLS QUICK

PRO LINE ●●○



Non-woven tool for the quick change system.  
For fine grinding work.

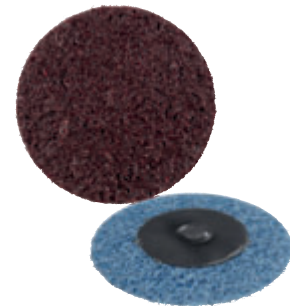
- Uniform surface finish
- High proportion of grain binder for long lifetime
- Quick tool change without bonding or sliding

### VLS QUICK

⊕	Grid	1/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	coarse / 100	23000	50	305271	PK06	4011890081426
51	medium / 180	23000	50	305272	PK06	4011890081433
51	fine / 280	23000	50	305273	PK06	4011890081440
76	coarse / 100	18000	25	305274	PK06	4011890081457
76	medium / 180	18000	25	305275	PK06	4011890081464
76	fine / 280	18000	25	305276	PK06	4011890081471

### VLS QUICK HD

⊕	Grid	1/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	coarse / HD (K50)	23000	50	305277	PK06	4011890081488
51	medium / HD (K80)	23000	50	305278	PK06	4011890081495



## VKS QUICK

TOP LINE ●●●

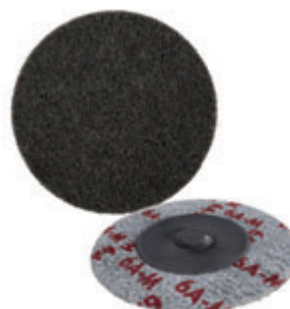


Unitised disc for use with the quick change system.  
For burr removing, blending and finishing.

- Decorative surface finish
- Long lifetime
- Quick tool change without bonding or sliding

### VKS QUICK

⊕	Grid	1/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
51	3S-fine	22100	10	305287	PK06	4011890081525
51	6A-medium	22100	10	305288	PK06	4011890081532
76	3S-fine	15100	10	305289	PK06	4011890081549
76	6A-medium	15100	10	305290	PK06	4011890081556





# RH QUICK



PRO LINE ●●○

Backing pad for discs used with the quick change system.

- Medium hardness



Select a diameter smaller in order to use SVS or VKS discs with end grinding.

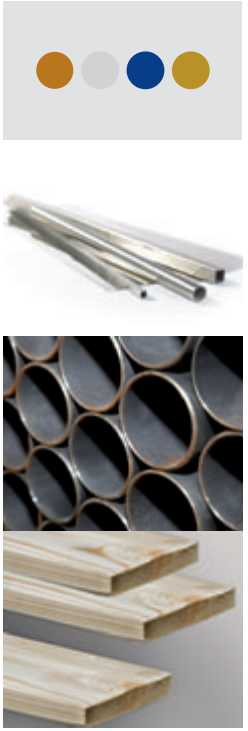


Backing pad

## RH QUICK

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
25	40000	1	307031	PK06	4011890098790
51	25000	1	305424	PK06	4011890081389
76	20000	1	305425	PK06	4011890081396

ROLLS



**Material:**

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Non-ferrous metals
- Paints and varnishes
- Plastics
- Wood

Abrasive rolls that can be cut to individual lengths for manual grinding.



**SPBR**



**PROLINE**

Roll with plastic core to unroll as needed.

- Closed coated aluminium oxide for high material abrasion
- Flexible cotton fabric for optimal adaptation to the workpiece
- Simply cut to length by hand as needed

Backing type: Jflex cloth, cotton, flexible and soft  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

**SPBR**





⊕	▣	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
40 x 25,000	40	1	300536	PK06	4011890067116
40 x 25,000	60	1	300538	PK06	4011890067130
40 x 25,000	80	1	300539	PK06	4011890067147
40 x 25,000	100	1	300540	PK06	4011890067154
40 x 25,000	120	1	300541	PK06	4011890067161
40 x 25,000	150	1	300542	PK06	4011890067178
40 x 25,000	180	1	300543	PK06	4011890067185
40 x 25,000	220	1	300544	PK06	4011890067192
40 x 25,000	240	1	300545	PK06	4011890067208
40 x 25,000	320	1	300547	PK06	4011890067222
40 x 25,000	400	1	300549	PK06	4011890067246
40 x 25,000	600	1	305473	PK06	4011890097441

Shape RWA OB





Shape RWA 0B

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
50 x 25,000	40	1	300593	PK06	4011890067253
50 x 25,000	60	1	300595	PK06	4011890067260
50 x 25,000	80	1	300596	PK06	4011890067277
50 x 25,000	100	1	300597	PK06	4011890067284
50 x 25,000	120	1	300598	PK06	4011890067291
50 x 25,000	150	1	300599	PK06	4011890067307
50 x 25,000	180	1	300600	PK06	4011890067314
50 x 25,000	220	1	300601	PK06	4011890067321
50 x 25,000	240	1	300602	PK06	4011890067338
50 x 25,000	280	1	300603	PK06	4011890067345
50 x 25,000	320	1	300604	PK06	4011890067352
50 x 25,000	400	1	300605	PK06	4011890067376
40 x 50,000	40	1	300565	PK06	4011890023365
40 x 50,000	60	1	300566	PK06	4011890023372
40 x 50,000	80	1	300567	PK06	4011890023389
40 x 50,000	100	1	300568	PK06	4011890023396
40 x 50,000	120	1	300569	PK06	4011890023402
40 x 50,000	150	1	300570	PK06	4011890023419
40 x 50,000	180	1	300571	PK06	4011890023426
40 x 50,000	240	1	300573	PK06	4011890023440
40 x 50,000	320	1	300575	PK06	4011890023464
40 x 50,000	400	1	300576	PK06	4011890023471
50 x 50,000	40	1	300577	PK06	4011890023488
50 x 50,000	60	1	300578	PK06	4011890023495
50 x 50,000	80	1	300579	PK06	4011890023501
50 x 50,000	100	1	300580	PK06	4011890023518
50 x 50,000	120	1	300581	PK06	4011890023525
50 x 50,000	150	1	300582	PK06	4011890023532
50 x 50,000	180	1	300583	PK06	4011890023549
50 x 50,000	240	1	300585	PK06	4011890023563
50 x 50,000	320	1	300587	PK06	4011890023587
50 x 50,000	400	1	300588	PK06	4011890023594
100 x 50,000	40	1	300618	PK06	4011890023655
100 x 50,000	60	1	300619	PK06	4011890023662
100 x 50,000	80	1	300620	PK06	4011890023679
100 x 50,000	100	1	300621	PK06	4011890023686
100 x 50,000	120	1	300622	PK06	4011890023693



**KERR**

**PRO LINE** ●●○



Backing type: E-paper  
Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
Bond: Synthetic resin  
Coating type: Closed coating





Rolls with E-paper backing and closed aluminium oxide coating.

- Synthetic resin bonding for long lifetime
- Closed coated aluminium oxide for high material abrasion
- Good for wood finishing



Shape RWA 0A

**KERR**

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 50,000	40	1	305461	PK06	4011890077030
115 x 50,000	60	1	305462	PK06	4011890077047
115 x 50,000	80	1	305463	PK06	4011890077054
115 x 50,000	100	1	305464	PK06	4011890077061
115 x 50,000	120	1	305465	PK06	4011890077078
115 x 50,000	150	1	305466	PK06	4011890077085
115 x 50,000	180	1	305467	PK06	4011890077092
115 x 50,000	240	1	305468	PK06	4011890077108





**KFPR**



**ALPHA**LINE ●○○

Rolls with paper backing and semi-open aluminium oxide coating.

- Particularly suitable for paints and varnishes
- Half-open coating for non-aggressive grinding
- Good for wood finishing

Backing type: A/C-paper  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Semi-open coated

**KFPR**

⊕	Grid	Box	Computer	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 50,000	40	1	304029	PK06	4011890067604
115 × 50,000	60	1	304030	PK06	4011890067611
115 × 50,000	80	1	304031	PK06	4011890067628
115 × 50,000	100	1	304032	PK06	4011890067635
115 × 50,000	120	1	304033	PK06	4011890067642
115 × 50,000	150	1	304034	PK06	4011890067659
115 × 50,000	240	1	304037	PK06	4011890067680
115 × 50,000	320	1	304039	PK06	4011890067703

Shape RMA OA



# ABRASIVE PAPERS



Ready-to-use abrasive sheets for manual grinding.

### Material:

- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Non-ferrous metals
- Paints and varnishes
- Plastics
- Wood



**KKBR**

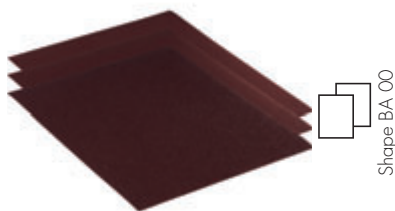
**PROLINE** ●●○



Backing type: Jflex cloth, cotton, flexible and soft  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

Abrasive paper with especially flexible cloth backing.

- Closed coated aluminium oxide for high material abrasion
- Synthetic resin bonding for long lifetime



### KKBR

	⊕	▣	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	230 × 280	60	50	300885	PK06	4011890025055
	230 × 280	80	50	300886	PK06	4011890025062
	230 × 280	100	50	300887	PK06	4011890025079
	230 × 280	120	50	300888	PK06	4011890025086
	230 × 280	180	50	300890	PK06	4011890025109
	230 × 280	240	50	300892	PK06	4011890025123
	230 × 280	320	50	300894	PK06	4011890025147
	230 × 280	400	50	300896	PK06	4011890025161



**WSP**



**PROLINE** ●●○

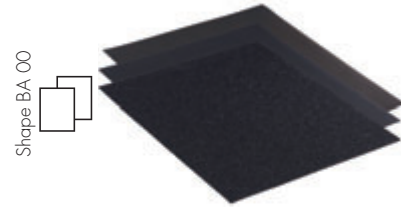
Waterproof abrasive paper with silicon carbide on a paper backing.

- Closed coated silicon carbide for high material abrasion
- Fine grinding grit 2000
- Flexible paper underlay for optimal workpiece adaptation

Backing type: A/C-paper  
 Grain type: Silicon carbide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin

**WSP**

⊕	Grid	Sheet	Icon	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
230 × 280	60	50	301003	PK06	4011890026113
230 × 280	80	50	301004	PK06	4011890026120
230 × 280	100	50	301005	PK06	4011890026137
230 × 280	120	50	301006	PK06	4011890026144
230 × 280	150	50	301007	PK06	4011890026151
230 × 280	180	50	301008	PK06	4011890026168
230 × 280	220	50	301009	PK06	4011890026175
230 × 280	240	50	301010	PK06	4011890026182
230 × 280	280	50	301011	PK06	4011890026199
230 × 280	320	50	301012	PK06	4011890026205
230 × 280	360	50	301013	PK06	4011890026212
230 × 280	400	50	301014	PK06	4011890026229
230 × 280	500	50	301015	PK06	4011890026236
230 × 280	600	50	301016	PK06	4011890026243
230 × 280	800	50	301017	PK06	4011890026250
230 × 280	1000	50	301018	PK06	4011890026267
230 × 280	1200	50	301019	PK06	4011890026274
230 × 280	1500	50	305989	PK06	4011890097380
230 × 280	2000	50	305990	PK06	4011890097397



**KFPB**



**ALPHALINE** ●○○

Abrasive paper with a paper backing and semi-open aluminium oxide coating.

- Particularly suitable for paints and varnishes
- Half-open coating for non-aggressive grinding
- Good for wood finishing

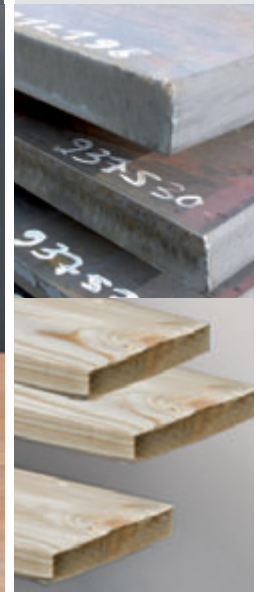
Backing type: A/C-paper  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Semi-open coated

**KFPB**

⊕	Grid	Sheet	Icon	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
230 × 280	40	50	304051	PK06	4011890081747
230 × 280	60	50	304052	PK06	4011890081754
230 × 280	80	50	304053	PK06	4011890081761
230 × 280	100	50	304054	PK06	4011890081778
230 × 280	120	50	304055	PK06	4011890081785
230 × 280	150	50	304056	PK06	4011890081792
230 × 280	180	50	304057	PK06	4011890081808
230 × 280	220	50	304058	PK06	4011890081815
230 × 280	240	50	304059	PK06	4011890081822
230 × 280	280	50	304060	PK06	4011890081839
230 × 280	320	50	304061	PK06	4011890081846
230 × 280	400	50	305474	PK06	4011890077115



## SELF FASTENING DISCS



Self-adhesive grinding discs made from abrasive cloth and non-woven with a Velcro backing. Self-fastening discs are available with and without dust openings for the most common machine types.

### Material:

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals
- Painted sheet metal
- Wood



## KSF15 V

TOPLINE ●●●

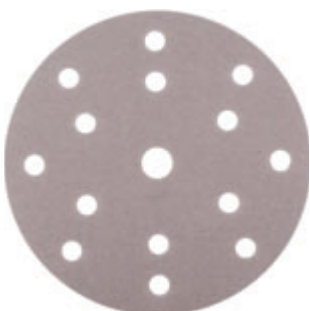


Backing type: Highly tear-resistant plastic foil  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Open coated

Tear-resistant self fastening disc with 15-hole design for processing of paints, lacquer and fillers.

- Open coated, special stearate coating avoids clogging (from 180 grit)
- Ideal for use together with the RH15 V backing pad
- Highly tear-resistant plastic foil for long lifetime





**i** For matching backing pads, see page 160



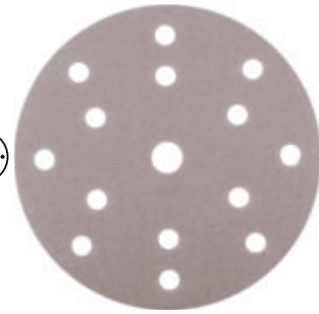
SHAPE CK 861

### KSF15 V

	⊕	▒	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	150	80	50	304350	PK06	4011890099285
	150	120	50	304351	PK06	4011890099292
	150	150	50	304352	PK06	4011890099315
	150	180	50	304353	PK06	4011890099322
	150	240	50	304354	PK06	4011890099339
	150	320	50	304355	PK06	4011890099346
	150	360	50	304356	PK06	4011890099353

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
150		400	50	304357	PK06	4011890099360
150		600	50	304359	PK06	4011890099384
150		800	50	304360	PK06	4011890099391
150		1000	50	304361	PK06	4011890099407
150		1200	50	304362	PK06	4011890099414
150		1500	50	304363	PK06	4011890099421
150		2000	50	304364	PK06	4011890099438

Shape CK 861





**SKP 15 V****ALPHALINE** ●○○

Self-fastening disc suitable for dry sanding of paints, varnishes and fillers.

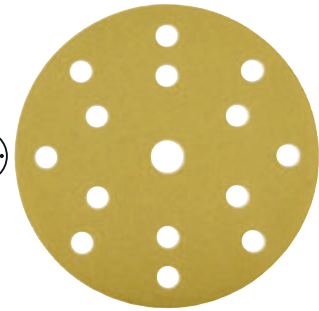
- Paper backing
- Open coated, with special stearate coating
- Ideal for dry sanding of body filler or paint removal

Backing type: C-paper  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin / stearate  
 Coating type: Open coated

**SKP 15 V**

					Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
150		40	50	333208	PK06	4011890104736
150		60	50	333209	PK06	4011890104743
150		80	100	333210	PK06	4011890104750
150		100	100	333211	PK06	4011890104767
150		120	100	333212	PK06	4011890104774
150		150	100	333213	PK06	4011890104781
150		180	100	333214	PK06	4011890104798
150		240	100	333215	PK06	4011890104804
150		320	100	333216	PK06	4011890104811
150		400	100	333217	PK06	4011890104828

Shape CK 81Y

**SKP15 WHITE V****ALPHALINE** ●○○





Self fastening disc with 15-hole design for processing of paints, lacquer and fillers.

- Paper backing
- Open coated, with special stearate coating
- Optimal when combined with RH15 V

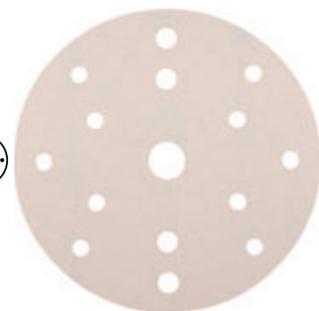
Backing type: C-paper  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin / stearate  
 Coating type: Open coated

 For matching backing pads, see page 160

**SKP15 WHITE V**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
150		40	50	305976	PK06	4011890096819
150		60	50	305977	PK06	4011890096826
150		80	50	305978	PK06	4011890096833
150		100	50	305979	PK06	4011890096840
150		120	50	305980	PK06	4011890096857
150		150	50	305981	PK06	4011890096864
150		240	50	305982	PK06	4011890096871
150		320	50	305983	PK06	4011890096888
150		400	50	305984	PK06	4011890096895

Shape CK 861





# RH15 V

TOP LINE ●●●



High-quality backing pad with microcellular polyurethane foam. Cyclone technology for outstanding long-term dust extraction.

- High-grade backing pad for self fastening discs
- For KSF15 V
- 2 different hardnesses and interfaces for grinding rounded contours

**i** The system fits all machines with a 5/16" or M8 adapter



## RH15 V

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
150		hard	1	307060	PK06	4011890099551
150		medium	1	307059	PK06	4011890099544
150		interface	2	307061	PK06	4011890099568



# ZSKP V

TOP LINE ●●●

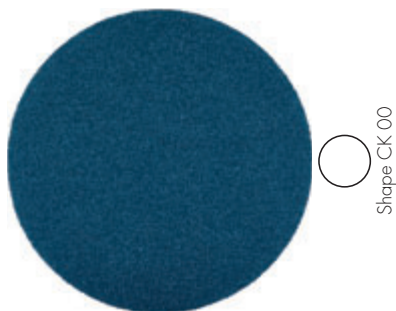


Backing type: F-paper  
 Grain type: Zirconium  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

Selffastening disc suitable for removing rust and paints. An ideal product for stock removal and burr removing – welding preparation, defect correction, structuring and finishing.

- Heavy F-paper backing with No-Tear technology
- Closed coated with synthetic resin bond for stability
- Fast, robust stock removal with long lifetime

**i** See page 160 for matching backing pads



## ZSKP V

					Product category	EAN/pc. GTIN/pc.
125		40	50	333489	PK06	4011890107546
125		60	50	333490	PK06	4011890107553
125		80	50	333491	PK06	4011890107560
125		120	50	333493	PK06	4011890107584
150		40	50	333484	PK06	4011890107492
150		60	50	333485	PK06	4011890107508
150		80	50	333486	PK06	4011890107515
150		120	50	333488	PK06	4011890107539



Self fastening disc without hole system.

- Closed coated aluminium oxide for high material abrasion
- Synthetic resin bonding for long lifetime

Backing type: E-paper  
 Grain type: Aluminium oxide  
 Bond: Synthetic resin  
 Coating type: Closed coating

Special hole system for Festool machines

### KERR V

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115	40	50	304133	PK06	4011890068724
115	60	50	304134	PK06	4011890068731
115	80	50	304135	PK06	4011890068748
115	120	50	304137	PK06	4011890068762
125	40	50	304138	PK06	4011890068779
125	60	50	304139	PK06	4011890068786
125	80	50	304140	PK06	4011890068793
125	120	50	304142	PK06	4011890068816
150	40	50	304143	PK06	4011890068823
150	60	50	304144	PK06	4011890068830
150	80	50	304145	PK06	4011890068847
150	120	50	304147	PK06	4011890068861

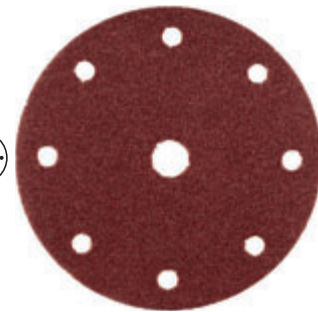
Shape CK 00



### KERR V F

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125	40	50	305606	PK06	4011890086315
125	60	50	305607	PK06	4011890086322
125	80	50	305608	PK06	4011890086339
125	120	50	305609	PK06	4011890086346
125	150	50	305610	PK06	4011890086353
125	180	50	305611	PK06	4011890086360
125	240	50	305612	PK06	4011890086377
150	40	50	305613	PK06	4011890086384
150	60	50	305614	PK06	4011890086391
150	80	50	305615	PK06	4011890086407
150	120	50	305616	PK06	4011890086414
150	150	50	305617	PK06	4011890086421
150	180	50	305618	PK06	4011890086438
150	240	50	305619	PK06	4011890086445

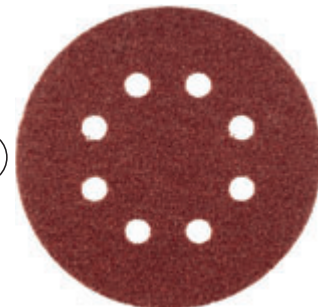
Shape CK 81



### KERR V B

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125	40	50	305627	PK06	4011890086520
125	60	50	305628	PK06	4011890086537
125	80	50	305629	PK06	4011890086544
125	120	50	305630	PK06	4011890086551
125	150	50	305631	PK06	4011890086568
125	180	50	305632	PK06	4011890086575
125	240	50	305633	PK06	4011890086582
150	40	50	305634	PK06	4011890086599
150	60	50	305635	PK06	4011890086605
150	80	50	305636	PK06	4011890086612
150	120	50	305637	PK06	4011890086629
150	150	50	305638	PK06	4011890086636
150	180	50	305639	PK06	4011890086643
150	240	50	305640	PK06	4011890086650

Shape CK 80



coarse -  
very fine

## VLS V

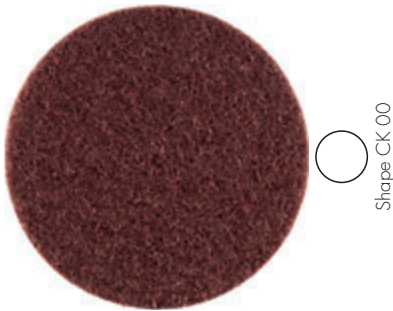
PROLINE ●●○



Non-woven self fastening disc for a good surface finish.

- Optimal grip on matching backing pad RH V through high-grade self fastening non-woven
- Open structure for less clogging
- Uniform surface finish

**i** Reduce the revolutions to achieve good working results and a long lifetime (30 – 40 m/s)



Shape CK 00

### VLS V

⊕	▫	1/1mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115	coarse	13285	10	305281	PK06	4011890081563
115	medium	13285	10	305282	PK06	4011890081570
115	very fine	13285	10	305283	PK06	4011890081587
125	coarse	12200	10	305284	PK06	4011890081594
125	medium	12200	10	305285	PK06	4011890081600
125	very fine	12200	10	305286	PK06	4011890081617

## RH V

PROLINE ●●○



High-quality backing pad for self fastening discs.

- With specialised Thook for perfect self fastening adhesion
- Especially suited to non-woven self fastening discs (VLS V)
- Medium hardness



Backing pad

### RH V

⊕	1/1mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × M14	13300	1	305426	PK06	4011890081624
125 × M14	12250	1	305427	PK06	4011890081631
150 × M14	10200	1	305428	PK06	4011890081648

## RHST V

ALPHALINE ●●○



High-quality backing pad for self-fastening discs and polishing tools.

- 3 separate hardness grades for grinding and polishing
- For all paper self-fastening discs without holes



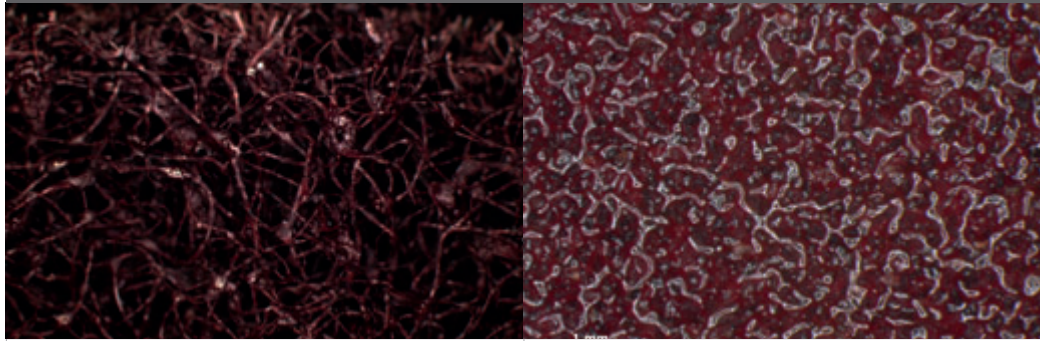
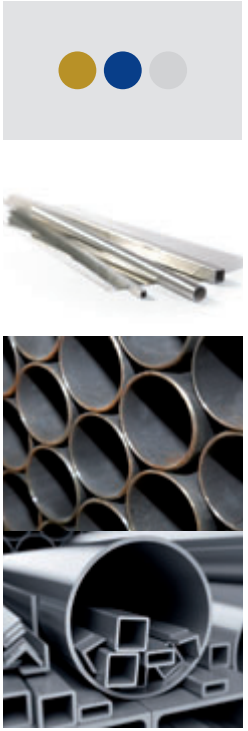
Backing pad

### RHST V

⊕	▫	1/1mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × M14	hard	13000	1	333641	PK06	4011890109069
125 × M14	hard	12000	1	333642	PK06	4011890109076
150 × M14	hard	10000	1	333643	PK06	4011890109083
150 × M14	medium	8500	1	333644	PK06	4011890109090
150 × M14	soft	5700	1	333646	PK06	4011890109113



# FLEECE



Grit of non-woven abrasive	Comparable grit (FEPA)
Coarse	80 – 120
Medium	150 – 220
Fine	240 – 360
Very fine	400 – 600
Ultra fine	800 – 1.000

**Material:**

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals
- Painted sheet metal

The fine and flexible non-woven fibres ensure a good surface finish.



**VLSR**

**PROLINE** ●●●○



Abrasive non-woven roll with fine, flexible fibres for a good surface finish.

- Flexible for optimum adjustment to the workpiece
- Uniform surface finish

**VLSR**

⊕	▒	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 10,000	coarse	1	304038	PK06	4011890111277
100 × 10,000	medium	1	305654	PK06	4011890086797
100 × 10,000	fine	1	305655	PK06	4011890086803
100 × 10,000	very fine	1	305656	PK06	4011890086810
100 × 10,000	ultra-fine	1	305657	PK06	4011890086827
100 × 10,000	general	1	305995	PK06	4011890098479
115 × 10,000	coarse	1	306356	PK06	4011890099810
115 × 10,000	medium	1	305362	PK06	4011890081693
115 × 10,000	fine	1	305363	PK06	4011890081709
115 × 10,000	very fine	1	305364	PK06	4011890081716
115 × 10,000	ultra-fine	1	305365	PK06	4011890081723

Shape RMA 0A





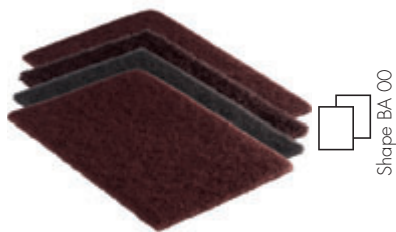
# VLS PAD



PROLINE ●●○

Abrasive non-woven sheets with fine, flexible fibres for a good surface finish.

- Flexible for optimum adjustment to the workpiece
- Uniform surface finish



## VLS PAD

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
152 × 229	coarse	10	306353	PK06	4011890099780
152 × 229	medium	10	305366	PK06	4011890081655
152 × 229	fine	10	305367	PK06	4011890081662
152 × 229	very fine	10	305368	PK06	4011890081679
152 × 229	ultra-fine	10	305369	PK06	4011890081686

# UNITISED DISCS



Degree of hardness	3 / 4 (medium)	6 / 7 (hard)
Fields of application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creation of decorative surfaces</li> <li>• Surface-levelling</li> <li>• Preparation for polishing or coating</li> <li>• Removal of surface defects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creation of decorative surfaces</li> <li>• Surface-levelling</li> <li>• Preparation for polishing or coating</li> <li>• Removal of surface defects</li> </ul>

### Material:

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals
- Painted sheet metal

Consisting of multi-layer, heavily compressed non-woven material. Compact pressure ensures good stock removal performance and a long lifetime.



The material has a high inherent strength and can be profiled. For optimal results, use adjustable angle polishers with reduced revolutions.



**VKS KN**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Unitised disc for processing cramped areas and fillet welds.  
Degree of hardness: 3/4 medium; 6/7 hard.

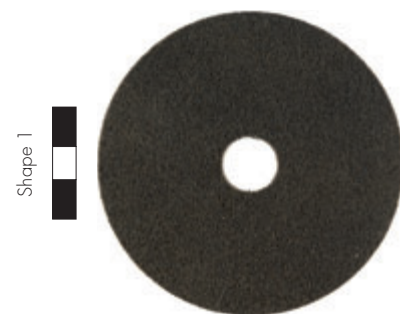
- Optimal in fillet welds
- Decorative surface finish
- Long lifetime



Optimum revolutions: 3,600–4,000 rpm

### VKS KN


					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 x 3,2 x 22,23	6A-medium	11000	10	305943	PK07	4011890093702
115 x 3,2 x 22,23	3S-fine	11000	10	305944	PK07	4011890093726
115 x 6,4 x 22,23	6A-medium	11000	10	305945	PK07	4011890093740
115 x 6,4 x 22,23	3S-fine	11000	10	305946	PK07	4011890093764
125 x 3,2 x 22,23	6A-medium	9800	10	305947	PK07	4011890093788
125 x 3,2 x 22,23	3S-fine	9800	10	305948	PK07	4011890093801
125 x 6,4 x 22,23	6A-medium	9800	10	305949	PK07	4011890093825
125 x 6,4 x 22,23	3S-fine	9800	10	305950	PK07	4011890093849
150 x 3,2 x 25,40	6A-medium	7500	10	305972	PK07	4011890096772
150 x 3,2 x 25,40	3S-fine	5000	10	305973	PK07	4011890096789
150 x 6,4 x 25,40	6A-medium	7500	5	305974	PK07	4011890096796
150 x 6,4 x 25,40	3S-fine	5000	5	305975	PK07	4011890096802










Unitised disc, for use with angle grinders.  
Degree of hardness: medium.

- Straight or angled design
- Decorative surface finish
- Long lifetime






 Optimum revolutions: 3,600–4,000 rpm



## VKSG WS

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22,23	4A-coarse	110000	2	305297	PK07	4011890080139
115 × 22,23	4S-medium	110000	2	305298	PK07	4011890080146
115 × 22,23	4S-very fine	110000	2	305299	PK07	4011890080153
115 × 22,23	6S-very fine	110000	2	305300	PK07	4011890080160
125 × 22,23	4A-coarse	9800	2	305301	PK07	4011890080177
125 × 22,23	4S-medium	9800	2	305302	PK07	4011890080184
125 × 22,23	4S-very fine	9800	2	305303	PK07	4011890080191
125 × 22,23	6S-very fine	9800	2	305304	PK07	4011890080207

## VKSS WS

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22,23	4A-coarse	110000	2	305305	PK07	4011890080214
115 × 22,23	4S-medium	110000	2	305306	PK07	4011890080221
115 × 22,23	4S-very fine	110000	2	305307	PK07	4011890080238
125 × 22,23	4A-coarse	9800	2	305309	PK07	4011890080252
125 × 22,23	4S-medium	9800	2	305310	PK07	4011890080269
125 × 22,23	4S-very fine	9800	2	305311	PK07	4011890080276

## GRINDING/POLISHING

## SATIN FINISHING AND POLISHING

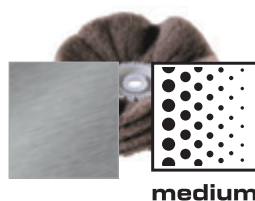
## SATIN FINISH RINGS

Top-quality satin finish rings from RHODIUS consist of a non-woven nylon material with abrasive grain in three different grains. A perfect mirror finish and beautiful satin-finished surfaces require patience, experience and the right tool.



coarse

**SAT coarse**  
Aluminium oxide,  
coarse



medium

**SAT medium**  
Aluminium oxide,  
medium



fine

**SAT fine**  
Silicon carbide,  
fine

## Applications:

- Lacquer removal
- Matt finishing
- Surface processing
- De-scaling
- Deoxidising

## POLISHING RINGS

For optimum working results, we recommend polishing in three steps. The recommended tools for grinding work before polishing can be found from page 132 onwards. Compatible polishing pastes can be found on page 203.



Stainless steel  
polishing paste:  
**White**

Non-ferrous metals  
polishing paste:  
**Brown**

**Pre-polishing**  
**POL 'Sisal cloth'**

Work step following grinding.  
High material abrasion.



Stainless steel  
polishing paste:  
**White**

Non-ferrous metals  
polishing paste:  
**Brown**

**Polishing**  
**POL 'Hard non-woven'**

Used to achieve a uniform surface  
quality.



Stainless steel  
polishing paste:  
**Blue**

Non-ferrous metals  
polishing paste:  
**Blue**

**High-gloss polishing**  
**POL 'Soft non-woven'**

Short processing time and less contact  
pressure required for high-gloss finish.



## The mandrel

## Drill

**10 × 30 × 6,0 mm**

Up to 3 polishing or satin finish  
rings with a ring diameter of  
10 mm – for drills



## Angle grinder

Up to 3 or 5 polishing rings with  
a ring diameter of 14 mm – for  
angle grinders



30 mm

50 mm

M14

M14

# FELT POLISHING FLAP DISCS

(D) Width of flaps		(H) Felt hardness	
D2	2 mm	H25	soft, high-gloss polishing
D3	3 mm		
D5	5 mm	H40	hard, prepolishing



Felt polishing flap disc for the finishing of surfaces to a mirror finish. Use the felt polishing flap disc with the corresponding polishing pastes for pre-polishing and high-gloss polishing.

**i** Use a new felt polishing flap disc for each paste as well as adjustable angle polishers with greatly reduced revolutions.

### Material:

- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- High-strength/high-alloy steels
- Hardened steels
- High-strength sheet metal
- Non-ferrous metals
- Painted sheet metal



**FLS**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Use the felt polishing flap disc with the corresponding polishing paste for pre-polishing and high-gloss polishing.

- For use on angle polishers
- Processing of surfaces up to mirror finish
- High-grade wool felt



### FLS

⊕	▣	⊘	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
115 × 22,23	D5/H25	8500	2	305370	PK07	4011890080290
115 × 22,23	D5/H40	8500	2	305371	PK07	4011890080306
125 × 22,23	D5/H25	7700	2	305372	PK07	4011890080313
125 × 22,23	D5/H40	7700	2	305373	PK07	4011890080320



**FLP**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Use the felt polishing flap disc with the corresponding polishing paste for pre-polishing and high-gloss polishing.

- With 6 mm support
- High-grade wool felt
- FLPB with slotted flaps for optimal workpiece adaptation

**FLP**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
40 × 30,0 × 6,00	D2/H25	9000	10	305379	PK07	4011890079782
40 × 30,0 × 6,00	D2/H40	9000	10	305380	PK07	4011890079799
40 × 30,0 × 6,00	D3/H25	9000	10	305381	PK07	4011890079805
40 × 30,0 × 6,00	D3/H40	9000	10	305382	PK07	4011890079812
60 × 40,0 × 6,00	D3/H25	7000	10	305383	PK07	4011890079829
60 × 40,0 × 6,00	D3/H40	7000	10	305384	PK07	4011890079836
80 × 50,0 × 6,00	D3/H25	6000	10	305385	PK07	4011890079843
80 × 50,0 × 6,00	D3/H40	6000	10	305386	PK07	4011890079850
80 × 50,0 × 6,00	D5/H25	6000	10	305387	PK07	4011890079867
80 × 50,0 × 6,00	D5/H40	6000	10	305388	PK07	4011890079874



**SAT**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Satin finish rings for use with the matching ESD drive arbour.

- Uniform surface finish
- Open structure prevents clogging
- Available also as set each with a satin finish ring and a mandrel

**SAT**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 10,0	coarse	4000	1	353069	PK07	4011890073551
100 × 10,0	medium	4000	1	353070	PK07	4011890073568
100 × 10,0	fine	4000	1	353071	PK07	4011890073575
100 × 10,0	Set	4000	1	353073	PK07	4011890073599



FW see page 145



## POL

TOPLINE ●●●



Polishing rings for use with the matching ESD drive arbour.

- High-grade cloth
- For use on angle grinders or drills
- Available also as set each with a polishing ring, mandrel and 3 polishing pastes.



### POL

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
100 × 10,0	sisal	4000	1	353062	PK07	4011890073483
100 × 10,0	hard	4000	2	353063	PK07	4011890073490
100 × 10,0	soft	4000	2	353064	PK07	4011890073506
100 × 10,0	set	4000	1	353072	PK07	4011890073582
150 × 14,0	sisal	3000	1	353107	PK07	4011890075067
150 × 14,0	hard	3000	2	353108	PK07	4011890075074
150 × 14,0	soft	3000	2	353109	PK07	4011890075081
200 × 14,0	sisal	3000	1	353110	PK07	4011890075098
200 × 14,0	hard	3000	2	353111	PK07	4011890075104
200 × 14,0	soft	3000	2	353112	PK07	4011890075111



## ESD

TOPLINE ●●●



Drive arbour for satin finish or polishing rings.

- With 6 mm shank or M14 thread
- With space for up to 3 cloth rings



### ESD

				Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
10 × 30 × 6,00	4000	1	353065	PK07	4011890073513
14 × 30 × M14	11000	1	353113	PK07	4011890075128
14 × 50 × M14	11000	1	353114	PK07	4011890075135



## POLIERPASTEN

**Material:**


- Rust and acid-proofed steels
- Steel
- Non-ferrous metals
- Painted sheet metal

Rhodium polishing pastes are perfectly matched to our felt products and cloth rings. The polishing pastes contain a powerful abrasive grain


**PASTE****TOPLINE** ●●●

Polishing paste for finishing surfaces up to a mirror finish.  
For matching discs, see page 100.

- White: Pre-polishing for stainless steel and steel
- Brown: Pre-polishing for non-ferrous metals
- Blue: High-gloss polishing work on all materials

 A variety of pastes are required, according to the material and processing step

**PASTE**


Reference			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Polishing paste, white	1	353066	PK07	4011890073520
Polishing paste, blue	1	353067	PK07	4011890073537
Polishing paste, brown	1	353068	PK07	4011890073544








Versatility now has a new name: RH135 HYDRA. The innovative new system from RHODIUS is a real quick-change artist. The various attachments can be connected in just a few seconds, ensuring that just one machine is needed for a wide range of applications that would normally all need a dedicated machine. This doesn't just save time: it also improves working speed and makes real savings by reducing the outlay on separate machinery. The Hydra attachment system fits industry-standard angle grinders (adjustable, 125 mm Ø), and is compatible with compressed-air systems and flexible shafts.

- Simple, toolless assembly
- Reduces the number of drive systems needed (1 drive system + 3 attachment sets = 5 applications)
- Low procurement and repair costs

 Further details of the individual sets are available on request.



## RH135 HYDRA

			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125	1	304451	PK07	4011890113318
5/8	1	307086	PK07	4011890114988

### Content:


- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 × MultiTool attachment (304445)          | 1 × mitre grinding starter set (304448)              |
| 1 × tube belt grinder attachment (304446)  | 1 × corner fillet weld grinding starter set (304449) |
| 1 × satin finishing attachment (304444)    | 2 × L-Box 136 case                                   |
| 1 × MultiTool starter set (304442)         | 1 × case insert for attachments                      |
| 1 × tube belt grinder starter set (304450) | 1 × anti-slip mat for starter sets                   |
| 1 × satin finishing starter set (304447)   | adapter rings for various angle grinders             |

# STAINLESS STEEL POLISHING



If you often have to polish stainless steel, our professional tool set is just the product you need. It comes with a selection of perfectly-matched products for all stages in your work – from grinding to mirror-finish polishing. This specific selection of products will enable you to quickly and simply get the end result you want.

Reduced working revolutions mean that all polishing products in the professional tool set must be used on a 125 mm diameter angle polisher.

 Clean the workpiece after every polishing stage with a soft damp cloth and a little washing-up liquid. Ensure that pre-polishing paste residues are removed from the workpiece before starting mirror finishing/final polishing work.



## STAINLESS STEEL POLISHING

			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
125	1	209540	PK07	4011890090725

### Content:

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 3 × VISION COOL, 125 mm, K60 (207078)      | 1 × FLS, 125 mm, D5/H40 (305373) |
| 3 × VSK VISION, 125 mm (209504)            | 1 × PASTE, white (353066)        |
| 1 × VKSS WS, 125 mm, 4S-very fine (305311) | 1 × PASTE, blue (353067)         |
| 1 × FLS, 125 mm, D5/H25 (305372)           |                                  |



# ALUMINIUM RIMS POLISHING

Aluminium rims will sparkle like new after a professional polish. The professional tool set for polishing aluminium rims offers everything you'll need. For larger areas, use the products designed for use with the angle polisher. For more detailed work, additional tools are included with a 6 mm shank. The pastes have been specially formulated for aluminium.



Clean the rim after every polishing stage with a soft damp cloth and a little washing-up liquid. Ensure that pre-polishing paste residues are removed from the rim before starting high-gloss polishing work.

## ALUMINIUM RIMS POLISHING

		Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
1	209541	PK07	4011890090732

### Content:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2 x VSK VISION, 125 mm (209504)            | 2 x VSK GS, 40 x 12 x 6, very fine (305292) |
| 1 x VKSS WS, 125 mm, 4S-very fine (305311) | 1 x FLPB, 40 x 30 x 6, H25 (305389)         |
| 1 x FLS, 125 mm, D5/H25 (305372)           | 1 x FLPB, 40 x 30 x 6, H40 (305390)         |
| 1 x FLS, 125 mm, D5/H40 (305373)           | 1 x PASTE, brown (353068)                   |
| 1 x VSK, 40 x 30 x 6, fine (305319)        | 1 x PASTE, blue (353067)                    |





# MILLING

## CONTENTS

CARBIDE BURRS



175

## MILLING





# TUNGSTEN CARBIDE BURRS

### PIN-POINT PRECISION

Precision and stock removal are the most important performance criteria for tungsten carbide burrs. For this reason, Rhodius tungsten carbide burrs are machined on state-of-the-art CNC machines. The outstanding accuracy of these machines guarantees the consistently high quality of the tools. Our tungsten carbide burrs are distinguished by high concentricity and optimally coordinated cutting geometry, type of cut and number of cuts. For work results accurate to the dot.

### Pin-point precision

As a rule of thumb, the following applies: the cut of the tungsten carbide burr should become finer as the working material grows harder.

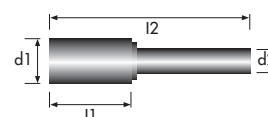
	Cut	Type of cut	Recommended application	Recommended working speed [m/min]	
	Z6	Double cut	For maximum material abrasion on steel, cast iron and stainless steel	Non-alloy steels/cast steel	450-600
				Alloy steels/tool steels	250-350
				Rust and acid-proofed steels	250-350
				Cast iron	450-600
	Z3	Single cut	For good surface treatment quality on steel, cast iron and stainless steel	Non-alloy steels/cast steel	450-600
				Alloy steels, tool steels	250-350
				Rust and acid-proofed steels	250-350
				Cast iron	450-600
	Z ALU	Aluminium cut	For high material abrasion on aluminium and soft aluminium alloys, light alloys, non-ferrous metals and plastics	Non-ferrous metals	700-900
	Z7	Double cut	For high material abrasion on steel, cast iron and stainless steel	Non-alloy steels/cast steel	450-600
				Alloy steels/tool steels	250-350
				Rust and acid-proofed steels	250-350
				Cast iron	450-600

### The right revolutions

To achieve optimum working results and a long lifetime, the choice of the right speed is also a crucially important decision. If too low, the machine will run unevenly and cause chipping. As a result, the carbide burr will also wear down more quickly. Knocking and rattling will also significantly reduce a burr's lifetime. Ensure you always use chucks that keep the machine running true.

Carbide burr Ø (mm)	Recommended cutting speed					
	250	350	450	600	700	900
	Revolutions [min-1]					
3	27,000	37,000	48,000	64,000	74,000	95,000
4	20,000	28,000	36,000	48,000	56,000	72,000
6	13,000	19,000	24,000	32,000	37,000	48,000
8	10,000	14,000	18,000	24,000	28,000	36,000
10	8,000	11,000	14,000	19,000	22,000	29,000
12	7,000	9,000	12,000	16,000	19,000	24,000
16	5,000	7,000	9,000	12,000	14,000	18,000

DIMENSIONS (EXAMPLE)					
Rhodium name	Rhodium article no.	d1	l1	d2	l2
HF A	305000	3.0 × 14.0 × 3.0 × 38.0			





**HF A**

**TOP LINE** ●●●

**ZYA**

Carbide burr. shape A (ZYA): cylinder without end cut.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime

**HF A**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 × 14.0 × 3.0 × 38	Z 6	1	305000	PK09	4011890077443
6.3 × 12.7 × 3.0 × 45	Z 6	1	305001	PK09	4011890077450
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305003	PK09	4011890077474
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305004	PK09	4011890077481
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z ALU	1	305005	PK09	4011890077498
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305006	PK09	4011890077504
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305662	PK09	4011890086872
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z ALU	1	305007	PK09	4011890077511
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305008	PK09	4011890077528
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305663	PK09	4011890086889
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305009	PK09	4011890077535
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305664	PK09	4011890086896

Shape A (ZYA)



**ALPHA HF A**

**ALPHA LINE** ●○○

**ZYA**

Carbide burr. shape A (ZYA): cylinder without end cut.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime

**ALPHA HF A**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 7	1	304376	PK09	4011890109632
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304377	PK09	4011890109649
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304378	PK09	4011890109656
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 7	1	304379	PK09	4011890109663

Shape A (ZYA)





Carbide burr. shape B (ZYAS): cylinder with end cut.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape B (ZYAS)

#### HF B

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 × 14.0 × 3.0 × 38	Z 6	1	305010	PK09	4011890077542
6.3 × 12.7 × 3.0 × 45	Z 6	1	305011	PK09	4011890077559
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305013	PK09	4011890077573
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 3	1	305667	PK09	4011890086926
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305014	PK09	4011890077580
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305668	PK09	4011890086933
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z ALU	1	305015	PK09	4011890077597
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305016	PK09	4011890077603
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305669	PK09	4011890086940
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305018	PK09	4011890077627
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305670	PK09	4011890086957
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305019	PK09	4011890077634



Carbide burr. shape B (ZYAS): cylinder with end cut.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime



Shape B (ZYAS)

#### ALPHA HF B

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 7	1	304380	PK09	4011890109670
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304381	PK09	4011890109687
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 7	1	304382	PK09	4011890109694





**HF C**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



Carbide burr. shape C (WRC): ball-nosed cylinder.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime

**HF C**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 × 14.0 × 3.0 × 38	Z 6	1	305020	PK09	4011890077641
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z ALU	1	305022	PK09	4011890077665
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305023	PK09	4011890077672
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305024	PK09	4011890077689
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305675	PK09	4011890087008
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z ALU	1	305025	PK09	4011890077696
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305026	PK09	4011890077702
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305676	PK09	4011890087015
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z ALU	1	305027	PK09	4011890077719
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305028	PK09	4011890077726
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305677	PK09	4011890087022
12.7 × 25.0 × 8.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305502	PK09	4011890084113
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305029	PK09	4011890077733
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305678	PK09	4011890087039

Shape C (WRC)



**ALPHA HF C**

**ALPHALINE** ●○○



Carbide burr. shape C (WRC): ball-nosed cylinder.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime

**ALPHA HF C**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 7	1	304383	PK09	4011890109700
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304384	PK09	4011890109717
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304385	PK09	4011890109724
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 7	1	304386	PK09	4011890109731

Shape C (WRC)



KUD

## HF D

TOP LINE ●●●



Carbide burr. shape D (KUD): ball.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape D (KUD)

## HF D

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 × 2.5 × 3.0 × 38	Z 6	1	305030	PK09	4011890077740
6 × 4.7 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305034	PK09	4011890077788
8 × 6.0 × 6.0 × 52	Z 6	1	305035	PK09	4011890077795
9.6 × 8.0 × 6.0 × 54	Z 6	1	305037	PK09	4011890077818
12.7 × 11.0 × 6.0 × 56	Z ALU	1	305038	PK09	4011890077825
12.7 × 11.0 × 6.0 × 56	Z 6	1	305039	PK09	4011890077832

KUD

## ALPHA HF D

ALPHA LINE ●○○



Carbide burr. shape D (KUD): ball.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime



Shape D (KUD)

## ALPHA HF D

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 × 4.7 × 6.0 × 50	Z 7	1	304387	PK09	4011890109748
9.6 × 8.0 × 6.0 × 54	Z 7	1	304388	PK09	4011890109755
12.7 × 11.0 × 6.0 × 56	Z 7	1	304389	PK09	4011890109762

TRE

## HF E

TOP LINE ●●●



Carbide burr. shape E (TRE): oval.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape E (TRE)

## HF E

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
9.6 × 16.0 × 6.0 × 60	Z 6	1	305045	PK09	4011890077894
12.7 × 22.0 × 6.0 × 67	Z 6	1	305046	PK09	4011890077900
12.7 × 22.0 × 6.0 × 67	Z 3	1	305692	PK09	4011890087176
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305047	PK09	4011890077917
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305693	PK09	4011890087183



**HF F**

**TOPLINE** ●●●

**RBF**

Carbide burr. shape F (RBF): ball-nosed tree.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime

**HF F**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 x 14.0 x 3.0 x 38	Z 6	1	305048	PK09	4011890077924
6 x 18.0 x 6.0 x 50	Z ALU	1	305050	PK09	4011890077948
6 x 18.0 x 6.0 x 50	Z 6	1	305051	PK09	4011890077955
8 x 20.0 x 6.0 x 65	Z 6	1	305052	PK09	4011890077962
8 x 20.0 x 6.0 x 65	Z 3	1	305697	PK09	4011890087220
9.6 x 19.0 x 6.0 x 64	Z ALU	1	305053	PK09	4011890077979
9.6 x 19.0 x 6.0 x 64	Z 6	1	305054	PK09	4011890077986
9.6 x 19.0 x 6.0 x 64	Z 3	1	305698	PK09	4011890087237
12.7 x 25.0 x 6.0 x 70	Z ALU	1	305055	PK09	4011890077993
12.7 x 25.0 x 6.0 x 70	Z 6	1	305056	PK09	4011890078006
12.7 x 25.0 x 6.0 x 70	Z 3	1	305699	PK09	4011890087244
16 x 25.0 x 6.0 x 70	Z 6	1	305057	PK09	4011890078013
16 x 25.0 x 6.0 x 70	Z 3	1	305700	PK09	4011890087251

Shape F (RBF)



**ALPHA HF F**

**ALPHALINE** ●○○

**RBF**

Carbide burr. shape F (RBF): ball-nosed tree.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime

**ALPHA HF F**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 x 18.0 x 6.0 x 50	Z 7	1	304390	PK09	4011890109779
8 x 20.0 x 6.0 x 65	Z 7	1	304391	PK09	4011890109786
9.6 x 19.0 x 6.0 x 64	Z 7	1	304392	PK09	4011890109793
12.7 x 25.0 x 6.0 x 70	Z 7	1	304393	PK09	4011890109809

Shape F (RBF)





Carbide burr. shape G (SPG): tree.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape G (SPG)

#### HF G

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6.3 × 12.7 × 3.0 × 45	Z 3	1	305702	PK09	4011890087275
6 × 18.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305060	PK09	4011890078044
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305061	PK09	4011890078051
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305062	PK09	4011890078068
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305705	PK09	4011890087305
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305063	PK09	4011890078075
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305706	PK09	4011890087312
12 × 30.0 × 6.0 × 75	Z ALU	1	305501	PK09	4011890083987
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 6	1	305064	PK09	4011890078082
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 3	1	305707	PK09	4011890087329



Carbide burr. shape G (SPG): tree.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime



Shape F (RBF)

#### ALPHA HF G

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304394	PK09	4011890109816
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304395	PK09	4011890109823
12.7 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 70	Z 7	1	304396	PK09	4011890109830



**HF H**





**TOP LINE** ●●●

**FLF**

Carbide burr. shape H (FLF): flame.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime

**HF H**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
6 × 14.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305066	PK09	4011890078105
8 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305067	PK09	4011890078112
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305068	PK09	4011890078129
9.6 × 19.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305711	PK09	4011890087367
12.7 × 32.0 × 6.0 × 77	Z 6	1	305069	PK09	4011890078136
12.7 × 32.0 × 6.0 × 77	Z 3	1	305712	PK09	4011890087374
16 × 36.0 × 6.0 × 81	Z 6	1	305070	PK09	4011890078143

Shape H (FLF)



**ALPHA HF H**

**ALPHA LINE** ●○○

**FLF**

Carbide burr. shape H (FLF): flame.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime

**ALPHA HF H**

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
12.7 × 32.0 × 6.0 × 77	Z 7	1	304397	PK09	4011890109847

Shape H (FLF)





Carbide burr. shape J (KSJ): 60° countersink.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape J (KSJ)

HF J

					Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	9.6 × 8.0 × 6.0 × 56	Z 6	1	305073	PK09	4011890078174
	9.6 × 8.0 × 6.0 × 56	Z 3	1	305716	PK09	4011890087411
	12.7 × 11.0 × 6.0 × 59	Z 6	1	305074	PK09	4011890078181
	12.7 × 11.0 × 6.0 × 59	Z 3	1	305717	PK09	4011890087428
	16 × 14.5 × 6.0 × 63	Z 3	1	305718	PK09	4011890087435



Carbide burr. shape K (KSK): 90° countersink.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape K (KSK)

HF K

					Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	16 × 8.0 × 6.0 × 57	Z 6	1	305080	PK09	4011890078242



HF L

TOP LINE ●●●

KEL

Carbide burr. shape L (KEL): ball-nosed cone.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime

HF L

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 x 14.0 x 3.0 x 38	Z 3	1	305724	PK09	4011890087497
6 x 18.0 x 6.0 x 50	Z 6	1	305083	PK09	4011890078273
8 x 25.4 x 6.0 x 70	Z 6	1	305084	PK09	4011890078280
8 x 25.4 x 6.0 x 70	Z 3	1	305726	PK09	4011890087510
9.6 x 30.0 x 6.0 x 76	Z ALU	1	305085	PK09	4011890078297
9.6 x 30.0 x 6.0 x 76	Z 6	1	305086	PK09	4011890078303
9.6 x 30.0 x 6.0 x 76	Z 3	1	305727	PK09	4011890087527
12.7 x 32.0 x 6.0 x 77	Z 6	1	305088	PK09	4011890078327
16 x 33.0 x 6.0 x 78	Z 6	1	305089	PK09	4011890078334

Shape L (KEL)



ALPHA HF L

ALPHA LINE ●○○

KEL

Carbide burr. shape L (KEL): ball-nosed cone.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime

ALPHA HF L

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
12.7 x 32.0 x 6.0 x 77	Z 7	1	304398	PK09	4011890109854

Shape L (KEL)





Carbide burr. shape M (SKM): cone.

- Maximum concentricity
- Perfectly coordinated cutting geometry ensures top-quality working results
- Maximum lifetime



Shape M (SKM)

### HF M

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
3 × 11.0 × 3.0 × 38	Z 6	1	305090	PK09	4011890078341
6.3 × 12.7 × 3.0 × 49	Z 6	1	305091	PK09	4011890078358
6 × 20.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 6	1	305092	PK09	4011890078365
6 × 20.0 × 6.0 × 50	Z 3	1	305732	PK09	4011890087572
9.6 × 16.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 6	1	305093	PK09	4011890078372
9.6 × 16.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 3	1	305733	PK09	4011890087589
12.7 × 22.0 × 6.0 × 71	Z 6	1	305094	PK09	4011890078389
12.7 × 22.0 × 6.0 × 71	Z 3	1	305734	PK09	4011890087596
16 × 25.0 × 6.0 × 71	Z 3	1	305735	PK09	4011890087602



Carbide burr. shape M (SKM): cone.

- High concentricity
- Optimal cutting geometry ensures best work results
- Long lifetime



Shape M (SKM)

### ALPHA HF M

				Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
9.6 × 16.0 × 6.0 × 64	Z 7	1	304399	PK09	4011890109861
12.7 × 22.0 × 6.0 × 71	Z 7	1	304400	PK09	4011890109878





## HF SET

TOP LINE ●●●



Carbide burr set. consisting of the three/five most popular carbide burr shapes.

- Double cut for high material abrasion
- Attractive plastic box for easy storage

### HF SET 3

			Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Z 6	3	305859	PK09	4011890092187

#### Content:

Set includes one each:  
**HF C** (305026)

**HF D** (305037)  
**HF F** (305054)  
 head diameter 9.6 mm, cut Z 6



### HF SET 5

			Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Z 6	5	305860	PK09	4011890092200

#### Content:

Set includes one each:  
**HF A** 305006  
**HF C** 305026

**HF D** 305037  
**HF F** 305054  
**HF G** 305062  
 head diameter 9.6 mm, cut Z 6



## HF SET

TOP LINE ●●●



Carbide burr set. consisting of the three/five most popular carbide burr shapes.

- Double cut for high material abrasion
- Attractive plastic box for easy storage

### HF SET 10

			Product categorie	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Z 6	10	305484	PK09	4011890082508

#### Content:

Set includes one each:  
**HF B** (305013, 305018);  
**HF C** (305023, 305028);

**HF D** (305034, 305039);  
**HF F** (305052, 305056);  
**HF G** (305060, 305063)  
 head diameter 6 and 12.7 mm, cut Z 6





# DIAMOND TOOLS

## CONTENTS

### WALL CHASING MACHINES



192

### DIAMOND CUTTING DISCS



195

### DIAMOND CUP WHEELS



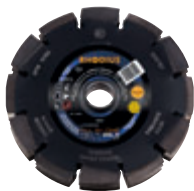
208

### CORE DRILLS/ TILE DRILLS



211

### HIGHLIGHTS



#### LD402/LD403 ALL IN ONE

- Easy milling in a single operation  
Page 192



#### LD300

- High-performance cutting disc suitable for a huge range of applications  
Page 194

### SPECIAL TECHNOLOGIES



More information  
on page 232



More information  
on page 234



#### RH403S

- Up to 50% faster  
wall chasing work  
Page 193

# YOUR FASTEST WAY TO THE RIGHT PRODUCT

## CHASING/CUTTING

		Chasing		Cutting																					
		Reference	LD402 / LD403	LD300	LD200 SPEED	LD45	LD40	LD50	DG70	DG210 ALLCUT	LD70	LD60	LD410 SPEED	LD4	DG35	DG55	DG10	DG15	LD1	DG45	DG25	DG50			
		Page	192	194	195	196	196	197	197	198	199	200	201	202	202	203	204	205	205	206	206	207			
		Ø mm	125-150	115-230	450-600	300-400	115-400	115-350	115-230	115-500	300-500	300-500	115-400	115-230	115-230	115-230	115-350	115-125	115-230	115-125	115-230	115-230			
		Quality reference	TOP LINE	TOP LINE	TOP LINE	TOP LINE	PRO LINE	ALPHA LINE	ALPHA LINE	TOP LINE	TOP LINE	PRO LINE	TOP LINE	PRO LINE	PRO LINE	ALPHA LINE	TOP LINE	TOP LINE	TOP LINE	PRO LINE	PRO LINE	ALPHA LINE			
		Lifetime/ cutting ability	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○		
		Machine suitability	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘		
Material	very hard ^	Reinforcing steel/light structural steel								●															
		Porcelain									○							●	○	●	○	○	○	○	
		Granite							○		○			●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Hard concrete with aggregates	○		●	●	●	○			○			○	○	○									
		Glazed clay pipes/cast pipes									○				●	●									
		Ceramic/porcelain tiles									○						○	○	●		●	●		○	
		Glazed tiles									○						○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	
		High-fired tiles									○						○	○	○	●	○	○		○	
		Marble									○				●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Hard paving stones		○	●	●	●	○		○	○	○		○	○	○							○	○	
		Clay roof tiles									○				○	○	○								
		Hard bricks	●	●		●	○				○			○	○	○									
		Reinforced concrete/steel concrete		●	●	●	○				○			○	○	○									
		Concrete/paving bricks	●	●		●	●	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○								
		Hard stone/paving slabs		●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○								
		Concrete pipes/kerbstones		●		●	●	○	○	○	○			○	○	○									
		Medium-hard bricks	●	●		●	●	○			○			○	○	○	○								
		^	very abrasive v	Slate		○	○	○	○		○			○	○	○									
				Sand-lime brick (hard)	○	●	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○									
				Concrete bricks (hard)	●	●	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○									
		Concrete blocks	●	●	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○										
		Concrete roof tiles		○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○										
		Sandstone	○	●	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○											
		Hollow concrete blocks	●	●	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○										
		Asphalt		●					○	○	●														
		Green concrete		●			○		○	○															
		Concrete bricks (soft)	●	○	○	○	○		○																
		Plastics and composites							○																

# YOUR FASTEST WAY TO THE RIGHT PRODUCT

## GRINDING/DRILLING

		Cup wheels					Core drills		Tile drills		
		Reference	DS1	DS2	DS10	DS40	DS41	CD10	CD15	CD30	CD40
<b>Explanation of symbols</b>											
Concrete Tiles/ceramics ●●●●●○ Points system <b>Lifetime</b> The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool. <b>Cutting ability</b> The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool. ● = especially suitable ◐ = suitable ○ = less suitable		Page	208	209	209	210	210	211	212	213	213
		∅ mm	115-180	150	100-180	100-125	100-180	68-82	68-82	6-70	6-14
		Quality reference	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●	ALPHA LINE ●●●	ALPHA LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●
		Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●
		Machine suitability									
very hard ^ medium very abrasive	Porcelain									◐	◐
	Granite									◐	◐
	Hard concrete with aggregates	●	●	◐			○	○			
	Ceramic/porcelain tiles									◐	◐
	Glazed tiles									●	●
	High-fired tiles									◐	◐
	Marble									●	●
	Hard bricks	●	●	●	◐	◐					
	Reinforced concrete/steel concrete	●	●	●			○	○			
	Concrete/paving bricks	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Medium-hard bricks	●	●	●	◐	◐	●	●			
	Sand-lime brick (hard)	●	●	◐	○	○	●	●			
	Concrete bricks (hard)	●	●	◐	○	○					
	Concrete blocks	◐	◐	◐	○	○	●	●			
	Sandstone	◐		●			○	○			
	Hollow concrete blocks	◐		●			●	●			
Green concrete	○		●			○	○				
Concrete bricks (soft)	○					◐	◐				

## DIAMOND TOOLS

# THE DIAMOND CUTTING DISC

### THE DIAMOND – EXTREME HARDNESS AND CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Premium industrial diamonds are used to ensure the continuously high quality of our diamond tools.

These diamonds are made from graphite at high temperatures and extreme pressures. Unlike natural diamonds, their properties can be consistently reproduced.

### THE BOND – TO MATCH THE APPLICATION

The diamonds are incorporated into a metal bond. The composition of the segment bond depends on the diamond cutting disc application. If soft/abrasive construction materials need to be cut, a hard bond is chosen for the segment. If the diamond cutting disc is intended for use on hard materials, a soft bond is the correct choice. Accordingly, the various properties of the metal bond affect the cutting ability and the wear of the individual segment.



#### The segment attachment – between steel core and segment

The segments on the Rhodius diamond cutting discs are attached to the steel core using one of two methods:

##### Laser welding

The best attachment between segment and steel core. Thanks to the segment base (bond without diamonds) in the segment, the diamonds are not affected by welding: instead, laser welding fuses the metal bond with the steel core to make an exceptionally durable bond.



##### Sintering

The attachment between the segment and steel core is created by compacting the segment itself at a high pressure and temperature. Diamond discs with a continuous rim are always sintered. Continuous-rim and sintered segmented diamond discs meet the high standards required for their applications. Whether sintered or laser-welded, all diamond cutting discs are manufactured to the EN 13236 standard.



mm:

7,0



mm:

10,0

#### Continuous rim

ensures high-precision cuts and very clean cutting edges



mm:

7,0



mm:

10,0

#### Turbo rim

combines a clean cutting edge with short cutting times



mm:

10,0-  
17,0

#### Segmented rim

Fastest cutting speed and maximum service life with segment heights of up to 17 mm

#### The rim types

The shape of the rim is also a key factor that determines the diamond cutting disc's cutting speed and the 'feel' of the cut while working.



#### Your path to the right product

Finding the right diamond tool for your use case all depends on the material being processed. Consult the Product Finder on pp. 188–189 or use the application matrix (e.g. 'Concrete') in the relevant product chapter to find the information you need and select a product with your chosen quality reference.

### Application guidelines for optimum results with diamond cutting discs

Whether working on natural stone, tiles, concrete or asphalt – professional users expect a fast cut and a long lifetime from a diamond cutting disc. The behaviour of a diamond cutting disc within an application depends essentially on three factors: the quality of the diamonds, the bond hardness of the segment and the shape of the rim.

Find out how correct handling can increase the performance of your diamond cutting disc.

Problem	Cause	Solution
Disc does not cut or disc becomes dulled	Excessive pressure has been applied during cutting	Apply less pressure when cutting
	The diamond disc is too hard for the material to be cut	Use a cutting disc that is suitable for the material to be cut → Product Finder  Sharpen the disc by making cuts in abrasive material (e.g. soft sand-lime bricks).
End of service life (disc is worn out)	The diamond disc is not suitable for soft, abrasive materials	Use a cutting disc that is suitable for the material to be cut → Product Finder
	Driving power is too low to ensure proper cutting behaviour of the diamond disc	Use a machine with a higher driving power
Disc overheats	Use of a diamond disc that is too hard for the material to be cut	Use a cutting disc that is suitable for the material to be cut → Product Finder
	Cooling for cutting disc is not sufficient	Wet cutting: Ensure adequate water supply and water flow rate
		Dry cutting: Lift the cutting disc out of the cut every 10–15 seconds and let it idle
Blue discolouration on blade	Reduce the feed speed	
Segment loss	Undercutting: wearing down of the steel core underneath the segment	Wet cutting: use enough water to ensure abrasive particles are washed away
		Make routine checks of the steel core and change the disc in good time
	Cutting disc jams	Ensure the material is held firmly and orient the machine straight; mark out a cut line if necessary
	Use of a diamond disc that is too hard for the material to be cut: excessive vibration causes material fatigue	Use a cutting disc that is suitable for the material to be cut → Product Finder



# THANKS TO THE ALL IN ONE NEARLY 50% FASTER



## LD402 / LD403 ALL IN ONE



TOP LINE ●●●

80  
m/s

- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

The ALL IN ONE enables quick and operator-friendly chasing of wall slots in a wide variety of materials. Thanks to the ingenious system, using segments arranged in a criss-cross formation, precise wall chasing is now possible, whereby all of the material is removed cleanly from the groove. No time-consuming chiselling out of the middle channel is required. The high-performance, laser-welded ALL IN ONE disc system cuts aggressively and features a long lifetime.



- No chiselling out of the middle channel required
- Reduces dirt and dust
- Up to 50% time savings by cutting in one operation
- Enables easy chasing of wall slots (up to 30 mm)

### Material:

- aerated concrete
- pumice
- concrete products
- concrete
- fireclay

### Typical applications:

- Easy chasing of wall grooves in a single operation



### LD402 ALL IN ONE



2x milling unit

	+	v/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	125 x 7.0 x 18.0 x 22.23	12250	1	303670	PK10	4011890083260
	150 x 7.0 x 18.0 x 22.23	10200	1	303671	PK10	4011890083277

### LD403 ALL IN ONE



3x milling unit

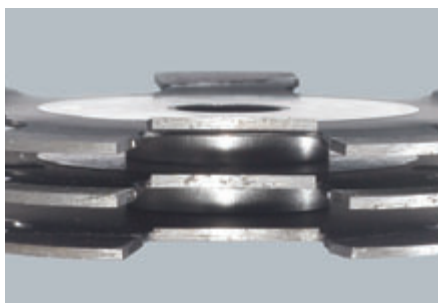
	+	v/min	Box	PC	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	125 x 7.0 x 28.5 x 22.23	12250	1	303621	PK10	4011890082515
	150 x 7.0 x 28.5 x 22.23	10200	1	303622	PK10	4011890082522



### LD402/LD403 ALL IN ONE IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our  
Youtube channel.

[https://www.youtube.com/  
rhodiusabrasives1952](https://www.youtube.com/rhodiusabrasives1952)



Quick assembly, thanks to fixed dual-/triple-disc systems.

Dual-disc system for 20 mm groove width.

Triple-disc system for 30 mm groove width.



Criss-crossed diamond segments enable milling without creating a ridge.



# THE WALL CHASER

## SAFETY ALL ALONG THE LINE



**RH403S**

**TOP LINE** ●●●

The RH403S offers quick and easy chasing of grooves and ducts in materials such as masonry. The machine also features a slim design. For the wall chaser, RHODIUS offers the two diamond cutting discs LD402 with a width of 18 mm and LD403 with a width of 28.5 mm, with diameters of 125 mm and 150 mm. Thanks to the ALL IN ONE system with its staggered segments, made-to-measure wall slots can be created.

Thanks to the split safety spindle with matching spacers, operators can easily swap out the tool to ensure that setup time is kept to a minimum. The ALL IN ONE can be used only with the split spindle.

- Perfectly tailored to ALL IN ONE
- Foldable hood makes initial cut and milling virtually dust-free
- Powerful 2,300 W motor for tractive power
- Electronics – soft start, thermal/overload cut-off, overload indicator
- Suction hose lock prevents unintentional disconnection of the hose during milling work
- Tool-free and user-friendly adjustment of milling depth, from 12 to 45 mm
- Spindle lock for easy tool change
- Low clearance between hood and diamond discs allows for working up to 18 mm from the edge
- Closed hood for optimum flow conditions
- Push-to-cut ensures convenient handling
- Extraction nozzle Ø 35 mm for direct connection of a Class M industrial extraction unit
- Spacer rings for individual disc use and special brick chisel available in the add-on kit



### Technical data:

Power consumption: 2,300 W  
 Rated voltage: 230 V AC  
 Rated speed: 4300 rpm  
 Idling speed: 7500 rpm  
 Disc diameter: 150 mm  
 Disc mount: 22.2 mm diameter  
 Max. slot depth: 45 mm  
 Weight: 7.1 kg

### Scope of delivery:

1 × RH403S wall chaser  
 1 × LD403 diamond cutting disc ALL IN ONE (for 20/25 mm ductwork)  
 2 × spacers 11 mm for LD403  
 2 × spacers 17 mm for LD402  
 1 × rugged metal machine case  
 1 × user manual and general safety instructions  
 Spacer rings for individual disc use and special brick chisel available in the add-on kit.



Effortless tool change thanks to split safety spindle and precision-fit spacer rings

### RH403S

	⊕	📦	📄	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	Wall chaser for disc diameters up to 150 mm	1	304014	PKSON	4011890110447
	RH403S add-on-kit	1	304015	PKSON	4011890110454



The small gap between the protective cover and the diamond cutting disc allows working as close as 18 mm to the edge.



Powerful 2,300 W motor for tractive power



### RH403S IN ACTION:

Watch video now on our Youtube channel.  
<https://www.youtube.com/rhodiabrasives1952>

# HIGH-PERFORMANCE CUTTING DISC SUITABLE FOR A HUGE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS

**NEW!**



**LD300**

**TOPLINE** ●●●



≤ 230 mm **80 m/s**

- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

The LD300 offers maximum performance and an optimised lifetime for a very broad range of applications ranging from medium-hard to hard materials. This product has been specially developed for angle grinder use. The 12 mm segments feature a special design that ensures the rapid transport of the cutting particles away from the disc and therefore an optimised disc lifetime. The LD300 not only offers an impressively fast cutting speed but also has an optimised lifetime. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.



- 12 mm segment height for an even longer lifetime
- High-performance cutting disc suitable for many kinds of applications
- Specially-shaped turbo segments increase cutting speed while optimising transport of cutting particles Wet and dry cut
- Laser-welded

**Material:**

- Concrete
- reinforced concrete
- green concrete
- sand-lime bricks
- masonry/brick

**Typical applications:**

- Extremely wide range of applications
- abrasive to hard materials

**LD300**

— straight

	⊕	⊖/mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
🔪	115 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	13285	1	304461	PK10	4011890122990
🔪	125 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	12200	1	304462	PK10	4011890123003
🔪	150 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	10185	1	304463	PK10	4011890123010
🔪	180 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	8500	1	304464	PK10	4011890123027
🔪	230 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	6650	1	304465	PK10	4011890123034



# DIAMOND CUTTING DISCS / UNIVERSAL, CONCRETE

## Explanation of symbols

●●●●●○ Points system

### Lifetime

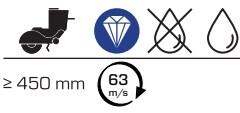
The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.

### Cutting ability

The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.

- = especially suitable
- ◐ = suitable
- = less suitable

		Reference	LD300	LD200 SPEED	LD45	LD40	LD50	DG70
		∅ mm	115-230	450-600	300-400	115-400	115-350	115-230
		Quality reference	TOP LINE ●●●●	TOP LINE ●●●●	TOP LINE ●●●●	PRO LINE ●●●●	ALPHA LINE ●●●●	ALPHA LINE ●●●●
		Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●
		Machine suitability						
very hard ^	Granite					○		
	Hard concrete with aggregates		●	●	●	○	○	
	Hard paving stones		○	●	●	○	○	○
	Hard bricks		●		●	○	○	
	Reinforced concrete/steel concrete		●	●	●	○		
	Concrete/paving bricks Hard stone/paving slabs		●	●	●	●	○	○
	medium	Medium-hard bricks		●	●	●	○	
	Slate		○		○	○	○	
	Sand-lime brick (hard)/Concrete bricks (hard) Concrete blocks		●		○	○	○	
	∨	Concrete roof tiles		○	○	○	○	
	Sandstone		●		○	○	○	
	very abrasive	Hollow concrete blocks		●	○	○	○	
Green concrete		●			○			
Concrete bricks (soft)		●	○	○	○			



≥ 450 mm

## LD200 SPEED

TOP LINE ●●●●



Lifetime ●●●●●●●●  
Cutting ability ●●●●●●●●

The LD200 SPEED was specifically developed for light floor saws and is particularly suitable for comfortable cutting of reinforced concrete and also of hard concrete with aggregates. Thanks to the forged segments, the vibrations are reduced to a minimum. The LD200 SPEED is equipped with 13 mm high segments and a special steel core. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- 13 mm segment height
- for light floor saws
- special steel core with cooling openings
- more comfortable cutting due to less vibrations
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded



### LD200 SPEED

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	450 × 13.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2700	1	303734	PK10	4011890085097
	500 × 13.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2450	1	303735	PK10	4011890085103
	600 × 13.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2030	1	303736	PK10	4011890085110

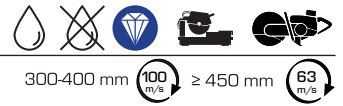
Larger diameters are available on request.





## LD45

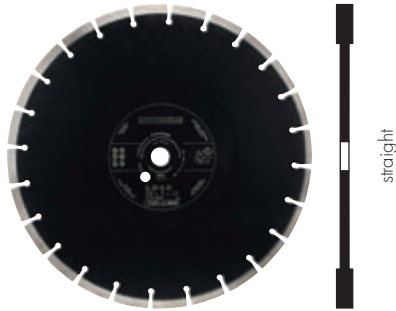
TOP LINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

The LD45 is specifically developed for use on table saws and petrol-driven cut-off saws. Due to its high cutting speed and long lifetime, it offers impressive performance on materials ranging from hard concrete with aggregates to soft concrete blocks. The forged segments reduce the vibrations to a minimum. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- high cutting speed
- long lifetime
- specifically for table saws and petrol-driven cut-off saws
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded



### LD45

	⊕	φ/mm	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
		300 × 11.0 × 2.8 × 25.40 *	6400	1	303839	PK10 4011890095232
		300 × 11.0 × 2.8 × 20.00	6400	1	303838	PK10 4011890095225
		350 × 11.0 × 3.0 × 25.40 *	5500	1	303837	PK10 4011890095195
		350 × 11.0 × 3.0 × 20.00	5500	1	303836	PK10 4011890095188
		400 × 11.0 × 3.2 × 20.00	4800	1	303835	PK10 4011890095171
		400 × 11.0 × 3.2 × 25.40 *	4800	1	303833	PK10 4011890095027

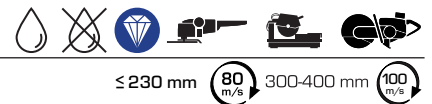
\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 20.00 mm included in each packing unit

Larger diameters are available on request.



## LD40

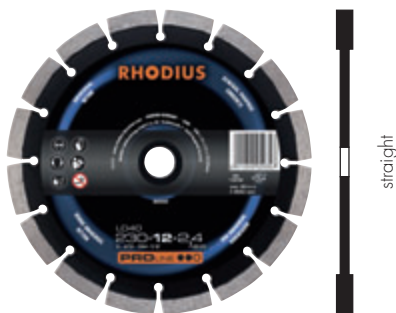
PRO LINE ●●●



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

The LD40 enables high cutting speeds and short cutting times on a wide range of materials from concrete to granite. The 12 mm high diamond segments of the LD40 are laser welded to the steel core of the disc. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- 12 mm high segments
- usable for a wide range of materials
- high cutting speed
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded



### LD40

	⊕	φ/mm	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
		115 × 12.0 × 2.2 × 22.23	13300	1	302448	PK10 4011890050316
		125 × 12.0 × 2.2 × 22.23	12250	1	302450	PK10 4011890050323
		150 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	10200	1	393538	PK10 4011890051832
		180 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	8500	1	302452	PK10 4011890050330
		230 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	6650	1	302454	PK10 4011890050347
		300 × 12.0 × 2.8 × 20.00	6400	1	302456	PK10 4011890050354
		300 × 12.0 × 2.8 × 25.40 *	6400	1	303437	PK10 4011890072240
		350 × 12.0 × 3.2 × 20.00	5500	1	302514	PK10 4011890050361
		350 × 12.0 × 3.2 × 25.40 *	5500	1	303438	PK10 4011890072257
		400 × 12.0 × 3.2 × 25.40 *	4800	1	303921	PK10 4011890098622

\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 20.00 mm included in each packing unit



≤ 230 mm 300-400 mm

## LD50

ALPHALINE ●○○



Lifetime ●●●○○○  
Cutting ability ●●●○○○

The LD50 is the high-performance tool for the cost-conscious user. It achieves good cutting times in concrete, while also offering a good lifetime. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- good cutting times
- good lifetime
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded

### LD50

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 10.0 × 2.2 × 22.23	13300	1	303185	PK10	4011890059104
	125 × 10.0 × 2.2 × 22.23	12250	1	303186	PK10	4011890059111
	150 × 10.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	10200	1	303187	PK10	4011890059128
	180 × 10.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	8500	1	303188	PK10	4011890059135
	230 × 10.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	6650	1	303189	PK10	4011890059142
	350 × 10.0 × 2.8 × 25.40*	5500	1	303447	PK10	4011890072271

\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 20.00 mm included in each packing unit



≤ 230 mm

## DG70

ALPHALINE ●○○



Lifetime ●●○○○○○  
Cutting ability ●●○○○○○

With the DG70, the user gets an attractive tool for concrete, which offers an impressive price-performance ratio. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- good value for money
- wet and dry cutting
- sintered

### DG70

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 7,0 × 1,6 × 22,23	13300	1	304091	PK10	4011890110737
	125 × 7,0 × 1,6 × 22,23	12250	1	304092	PK10	4011890110744
	150 × 7,0 × 2,0 × 22,23	10200	1	304093	PK10	4011890110751
	180 × 7,0 × 2,0 × 22,23	8500	1	304094	PK10	4011890110768
	230 × 7,0 × 2,3 × 22,23	6650	1	304095	PK10	4011890110775



# DIAMOND CUTTING DISC / ALLCUT



<b>Explanation of symbols</b> ●●●●●○ Points system  <b>Lifetime</b> The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.  <b>Cutting ability</b> The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.  ● = especially suitable ○ = suitable ○ = less suitable	<b>Reference</b>	<b>DG210 ALLCUT</b>
	<b>∅ mm</b>	115–500
	<b>Quality reference</b>	
	<b>Lifetime/cutting ability</b>	●●●●●○
<b>Material</b>	<b>Machine suitability</b>	
Reinforcing steel/light structural steel		●
Universal materials		○
Reinforced concrete/Building materials		○
Plastics and composites		○



mm: **3,0**

## DG210 ALLCUT

TOP LINE ●●●



≤ 230 mm 300-400 mm ≥ 450 mm

●●●●●○ Lifetime  
●●●●●○ Cutting ability

With the DG210 ALLCUT, the user gets a real universal disc. It offers an impressively constant cutting performance in a variety of materials. The cooling holes below the segments prevent the steel core from overheating. Vacuum-brazed. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- versatile disc for use in a variety of materials
- constant cutting performance
- cooling holes below the segments prevent overheating
- wet and dry cutting
- vacuum-brazed



### DG210 ALLCUT

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 3.0 × 2.5 × 22.23	13300	1	303387	PK10	4011890071397
	125 × 3.0 × 2.5 × 22.23	12250	1	303388	PK10	4011890071403
	150 × 3.0 × 2.5 × 22.23	10200	1	303389	PK10	4011890071410
	180 × 3.0 × 2.8 × 22.23	8500	1	303390	PK10	4011890071427
	230 × 3.0 × 2.8 × 22.23	6650	1	303391	PK10	4011890071434
	300 × 3.0 × 3.1 × 25.40 *	6400	1	303366	PK10	4011890071441
	350 × 3.0 × 3.1 × 25.40 *	5500	1	303368	PK10	4011890071465
	400 × 3.0 × 3.3 × 25.40 *	4800	1	303369	PK10	4011890071472
	500 × 3.0 × 3.9 × 25.40 *	2450	1	303370	PK10	4011890071489

\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 20.00 mm included in each packing unit



# DIAMOND CUTTING DISCS / ASPHALT

### Explanation of symbols

●●●●●○ Points system

### Lifetime

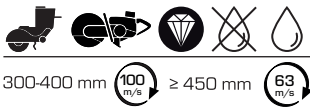
The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.

### Cutting ability

The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.

- = especially suitable
- ◐ = suitable
- = less suitable

Reference	LD70	LD60
∅ mm	300-500	300-500
Quality reference		
Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●○	●●●●○
Machine suitability		
Material		
Asphalt	●	●
Green concrete	○	



300-400 mm ≥ 450 mm

**LD70**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability ●●●●○

The LD70 is equipped with 13 mm high diamond segments. The wear protection segments used here on the LD70 reduce under-cutting of the steel core and a particularly high standard of safety is achieved. The forged segments reduce the vibrations to a minimum. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

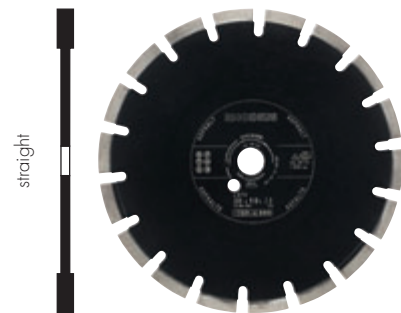
- 13 mm segment height
- wear protection segments work to prevent under-cutting of the steel core
- forged segments
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded

### LD70

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	300 × 13.0 × 2.8 × 25.40 *	6400	1	303512	PK10	4011890072530
	350 × 13.0 × 3.0 × 25.40 *	5500	1	303489	PK10	4011890072349
	400 × 13.0 × 3.2 × 25.40 *	4800	1	303490	PK10	4011890072356
	450 × 13.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2700	1	303491	PK10	4011890072363
	500 × 13.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2450	1	303492	PK10	4011890072370

\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 20.00 mm included in each packing unit

Larger diameters are available on request.





# LD60

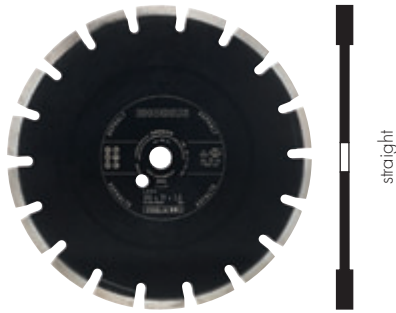
PROLINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

The LD60 is equipped with 11 mm high diamond segments. The wear protection segments used here on the LD70 reduce under-cutting of the steel core and a particularly high standard of safety is achieved. The forged segments reduce the vibrations to a minimum. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- 11 mm segment height
- wear protection segments work to prevent under-cutting of the steel core
- forged segments
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded



## LD60

	⊕	U/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	300 × 11.0 × 2.8 × 20.00	6400	1	303746	PK10	4011890085219
	300 × 11.0 × 2.8 × 25.40 *	6400	1	303494	PK10	4011890072394
	350 × 11.0 × 3.0 × 20.00	5500	1	303747	PK10	4011890085226
	350 × 11.0 × 3.0 × 25.40 *	5500	1	303496	PK10	4011890072417
	400 × 11.0 × 3.2 × 20.00	4800	1	303748	PK10	4011890085233
	400 × 11.0 × 3.2 × 25.40 *	4800	1	303497	PK10	4011890072424
	450 × 11.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2700	1	303498	PK10	4011890072431
	500 × 11.0 × 3.6 × 25.40	2450	1	303499	PK10	4011890072448

\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 22.23 mm and 20.00 mm included in each packing unit

Larger diameters are available on request.





# DIAMOND CUTTING DISCS / NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL STONE

## Explanation of symbols

●●●●●○ Points system

### Lifetime

The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.

### Cutting ability

The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.

- = especially suitable
- ◐ = suitable
- = less suitable

Reference	LD410 SPEED	LD4	DG35	DG55
	∅ mm	115-400	115-230	115-230
Quality reference				
	Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●
Machine suitability				
	Material			
	Porcelain			○
	Granite	●	●	●
	Hard concrete with aggregates	◐	◐	◐
	Ceramic/porcelain tiles/ Glazed tiles/High-fired tiles		●	○
	Marble	●	◐	○
	Hard paving stones	●	◐	◐
	Clay roof tiles	●		◐
	Hard bricks/Reinforced concrete/steel concrete/ Concrete pipes/kerbstones	●	◐	○
	Concrete/paving bricks	●	◐	◐
	Hard stone/paving slabs	●	◐	○
	Medium-hard bricks	●	◐	○
	Slate/Sand-lime brick (hard)/ Concrete bricks (hard)	◐	●	○
	Concrete blocks/Hollow concrete blocks	◐	○	○
	Concrete roof tiles	●	○	◐



≤ 230 mm 300-400 mm

## LD410 SPEED

TOP LINE ●●●●



Lifetime ●●●●●●●●  
Cutting ability ●●●●●●●●



With its 17 mm high diamond segments, the LD410 SPEED achieves an extra-long lifetime in materials from granite to concrete. The LD410 SPEED enables particularly comfortable cutting as the vibrations have been reduced to a minimum with the forged segments. In addition, the steel core has cooling openings. It is particularly suited for angle grinders, table saws and petrol-driven cut-off saws. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- extra-long lifetime due to forged segments with a height of up to 17 mm
- for angle grinders, petrol-driven cut-off saws and table saws
- special steel core with cooling openings
- more comfortable cutting due to less vibrations
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded

### LD410 SPEED

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 13.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	13300	1	303712	PK10	4011890084878
	125 × 13.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	12250	1	303713	PK10	4011890084885
	150 × 13.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	10200	1	303714	PK10	4011890084892
	180 × 13.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	8500	1	303715	PK10	4011890084908
	230 × 17.0 × 2.8 × 22.23	6650	1	303716	PK10	4011890084915
	300 × 17.0 × 2.8 × 25.40*	6400	1	303718	PK10	4011890084939
	350 × 17.0 × 3.0 × 25.40*	5500	1	303720	PK10	4011890084953
	400 × 17.0 × 3.2 × 25.40*	4800	1	303722	PK10	4011890084977



\*Reducer ring to hole diameter of 20.00 mm included in each packing unit.

mm:  
**12,0**

## LD4

PRO LINE ●●○



80  
m/s

●●●●○○ Lifetime  
●●●●○○ Cutting ability

The LD4 is equipped with 12 mm high turbo segments and is particularly convincing due to its excellent cutting ability in materials from granite to concrete. At the same time, it is characterised by a particularly long lifetime. Laser-welded. Suitable for wet and dry cutting

- 12 mm segment height
- long lifetime
- very high cutting speed due to specially shaped turbo segments
- wet and dry cutting
- laser-welded



### LD4

	⊕	U/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 12.0 × 2.2 × 22.23	13300	1	303160	PK10	4011890057834
	125 × 12.0 × 2.2 × 22.23	12250	1	303161	PK10	4011890057841
	150 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	10200	1	303162	PK10	4011890057858
	180 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	8500	1	303163	PK10	4011890057865
	230 × 12.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	6650	1	303164	PK10	4011890057872

mm:  
**10,0**

## DG35

PRO LINE ●●○



80  
m/s

●●●●○○ Lifetime  
●●●●○○ Cutting ability

The high-performance diamond cutting disc DG35 with continuous turbo rim offers an impressively long lifetime, high cutting speed and a wide range of possible applications from granite to concrete. At the same time, its 10 mm high segments allow fast working and clean cutting edges. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- 10 mm segment height for a very good lifetime
- short cutting times
- continuous turbo rim enables high cutting speed and clean cutting edges
- usable on a wide range of materials from granite to concrete
- wet and dry cutting



### DG35

	⊕	U/min	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 7.5 × 2.0 × 22.23	13300	1	302236	PK10	4011890050378
	125 × 7.5 × 2.0 × 22.23	12250	1	302239	PK10	4011890050385
	180 × 7.5 × 2,5 × 22.23	8500	1	302242	PK10	4011890050392
	230 × 7.5 × 2.5 × 22.23	6650	1	302245	PK10	4011890050408



# DG55



ALPHALINE ●○○

Lifetime ●●○○○○  
Cutting ability ●●○○○○

The all-round tool DG55 provides the user with a very good price-performance ratio in the area of natural stones. The continuous turbo rim allows fast working and clean cutting edges. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- universal application for natural stones
- good price-performance ratio
- continuous turbo rim enables high cutting speed and clean cutting edges
- wet and dry cutting

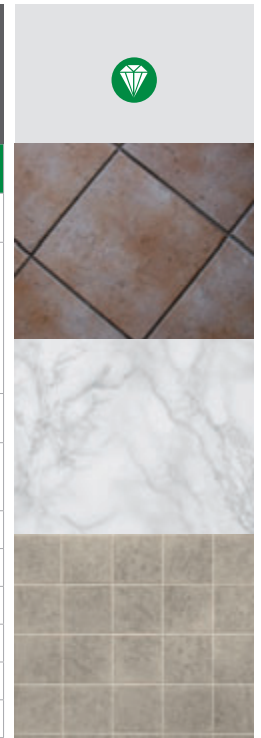
## DG55

	⊕	mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 22.23	13300	1	303402	PK10	4011890071816
	125 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 22.23	12250	1	303404	PK10	4011890071823
	180 x 7.0 x 2.2 x 22.23	8500	1	303408	PK10	4011890071847
	230 x 7.0 x 2.5 x 22.23	6650	1	303410	PK10	4011890071854



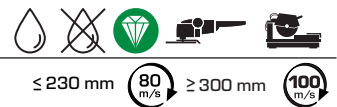
# DIAMOND CUTTING DISCS / TILES, CERAMICS

Explanation of symbols		Reference	DG10	DG15	LD1	DG45	DG25	DG50
<p>●●●●●○ Points system</p> <p><b>Lifetime</b> The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.</p> <p><b>Cutting ability</b> The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.</p> <p>● = especially suitable ● = suitable ○ = less suitable</p>		∅ mm	115-350	115-125	115-230	115-125	115-230	105-250
		Quality reference	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	TOP LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●	PRO LINE ●●●	ALPHA LINE ●●●
		Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●●●○	●●●○○○	●●○○○○	●●○○○○
<b>Material</b>		Machine suitability	○/✗ 	○/✗ 	○/✗ 	○/✗ 	○/✗ 	○/✗ 
	Porcelain		●	●	●	○	○	○
	Granite		●	●	●	○	○	○
	Ceramic/porcelain tiles		●		●	●		○
	Glazed tiles		●	●	●	●	○	●
	High-fired tiles		●	●	●	○		○
	Marble		●	●	●	○	●	○



## DG10

TOP LINE ●●●



●●●●●○ Lifetime  
●●●●●● Cutting ability

The extra-thin DG10 was specifically developed for dry cutting and offers a maximum of performance and precision on a wide range of materials. Its continuous turbo rim is an impressive feature. This enables extremely short cutting times and very clean cutting edges. At the same time, dust generation during dry cutting has been further reduced with the DG10.

- low dust generation
- continuous turbo rim enables high cutting speed
- narrow cut width for exact cuts and clean cutting edges
- usable for a wide range of materials
- developed for dry cutting



### DG10

	⊕	∅mm	📦	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 10,0 × 1,4 × 22.23	13300	1	303606	PK10	4011890082256
	125 × 10,0 × 1,4 × 22.23	12250	1	303754	PK10	4011890087695
	230 × 10,0 × 2,0 × 22.23	6650	1	303607	PK10	4011890082263
	300 × 10,0 × 2,2 × 25.40	6400	1	303608	PK10	4011890082270
	350 × 10,0 × 2,4 × 25.40	5500	1	303609	PK10	4011890082287



## DG15

TOP LINE ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability ●●●●●

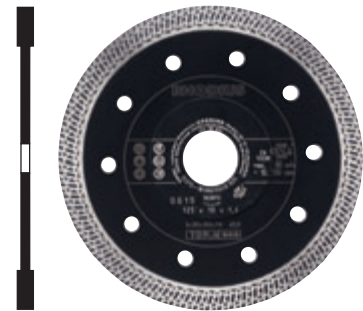
With a segment width of 1.4 mm, the DG15 is able to achieve very high cutting speeds. Due to the special diamond bond within the 10 mm high segments, it is particularly suited for cutting high-fired tiles, stoneware and ceramics. In this area, it shows its full potential and also excels with very low dust generation during dry cutting. With its reinforced steel core, the DG15 ensures a precise cut and clean cutting edges.

- 10 mm high segments
- low dust generation
- optimised diamond bond for hard tiles, ceramics and fine stoneware
- reinforced steel core ensures a precise cut and a clean cutting edge
- 1.4 mm segment width for a high cutting speed
- wet and dry cutting

### DG15

	⊕	ω/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 10.0 × 1.4 × 22.23	13300	1	303900	PK10	4011890097670
	125 × 10.0 × 1.4 × 22.23	12250	1	303870	PK10	4011890095638

straight



## LD1

TOP LINE ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Cutting ability ●●●●●

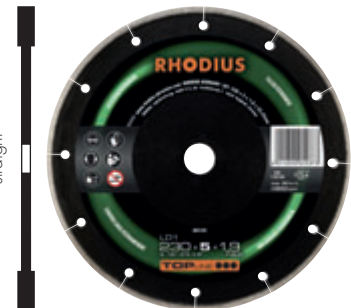
The LD1 ensures a cool, fast and particularly precise cut – with a smooth continuous rim and clean cutting edge. At the same time, dust generation during dry cutting is reduced to a minimum. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- low dust generation
- extra-thin cutting disc for a high cutting speed and precise cuts
- smooth continuous rim for a clean cutting edge
- wet and dry cutting

### LD1

	⊕	ω/min	📦	💻	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 5.0 × 1.2 × 22.23	13300	1	303101	PK10	4011890055342
	125 × 5.0 × 1.2 × 22.23	12250	1	303102	PK10	4011890055359
	180 × 5.0 × 1.9 × 22.23	8500	1	303103	PK10	4011890055366
	230 × 5.0 × 1.9 × 22.23	6650	1	303104	PK10	4011890055373

straight





## DG45

PRO LINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

With its smooth continuous rim, the DG45 enables short cutting times, particularly smooth cutting and very clean cutting edges. The DG45 was specifically developed for dry cutting applications and shows its full potential in this area with its 10 mm high segments.

- 10 mm high segments
- short cutting times
- smooth continuous rim for a clean cutting edge
- specifically developed for dry cutting



### DG45

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 10.0 × 1.6 × 22.23	13300	1	302390	PK10	4011890038666
	125 × 10.0 × 1.6 × 22.23	12250	1	302393	PK10	4011890049754



## DG25

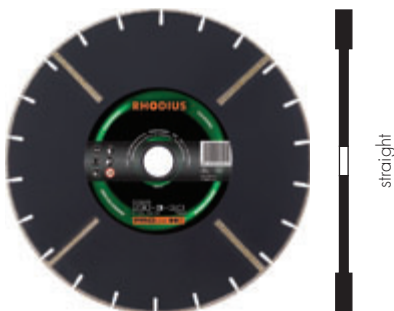
PRO LINE ●●●○



- Lifetime
- Cutting ability

The DG25 is an electroplated special cutting disc and optimised for marble. It achieves short cutting times and a long lifetime. The DG25 makes very precise work much easier. Optimal free cut results in clean cutting edges. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- short cutting time
- long lifetime
- electroplated special cutting disc
- diamond bond optimised for marble
- precise cuts and clean cutting edges
- optimal free cut
- wet and dry cutting



### DG25

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 3.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	13300	1	303171	PK10	4011890057988
	125 × 3.0 × 2.4 × 22.23	12250	1	303172	PK10	4011890057995
	180 × 3.0 × 2.6 × 22.23	8500	1	303173	PK10	4011890058008
	230 × 3.0 × 3.0 × 22.23	6650	1	303174	PK10	4011890058015



**DG50**

**ALPHALINE** ●○○



Lifetime ●●○○○○  
Cutting ability ●●○○○○



The DG50 offers an impressively good price-performance ratio. With its smooth continuous rim, it ensures clean cutting edges and is suited for universal use in tiles. Suitable for wet and dry cutting.

- smooth continuous rim for clean cutting edges
- universal application
- good price-performance ratio
- wet and dry cutting

**DG50**

	⊕	U/min	📦	📺	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	105 x 7.0 x 1.6 x 22.23	15300	1	304466	PK10	4011890123041
	115 x 7.0 x 1.6 x 22.23	13300	1	303053	PK10	4011890054062
	125 x 7.0 x 1.6 x 22.23	12250	1	303054	PK10	4011890054079
	150 x 7.0 x 1.6 x 22.23	10200	1	303197	PK10	4011890059388
	180 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 22.23	8500	1	303055	PK10	4011890054086
	180 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 25.40	8500	1	303056	PK10	4011890054093
	180 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 30.00 *	8500	1	303710	PK10	4011890084571
	200 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 30.00 *	7650	1	303711	PK10	4011890084588
	230 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 22.23	6650	1	303057	PK10	4011890054109
	230 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 25.40	6650	1	303058	PK10	4011890054116
	250 x 7.0 x 1.9 x 25.40	6150	1	304467	PK10	4011890123058

\*Reducer ring to hole diameters of 25.40 mm and 22.23 mm included in each packing unit.  
Reducer ring to 16.00 mm hole included with 105 mm diameter and to 20.00 mm hole with 250 mm diameter.



# DIAMOND CUP WHEELS / ANGLE GRINDERS



Explanation of symbols		Reference	DS1	DS2	DS10	DS40	DS41
<p>●●●●●○ Points system</p> <p><b>Lifetime</b> The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.</p> <p><b>Cutting ability</b> The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.</p> <p>● = especially suitable ● = suitable ○ = less suitable</p>		Page	208	209	209	210	210
		∅ mm	115-180	150	100-180	100-125	100-180
		Quality reference					
		Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●○ ●●●●●●	●●●●●○ ●●●●●●	●●●●●○ ●●●●●○	●●●●●○ ●●●●●○	●●●●●○ ●●●●●○
<b>Material</b>		Machine suitability					
Hard concrete with aggregates			●	●	○		
Hard bricks			●	●	●	○	○
Reinforced concrete/steel concrete			●	●	●		
Concrete/paving bricks			●	●	●	●	●
Medium-hard bricks			●	●	●	○	○
Sand-lime brick (hard)			●	●	○	○	○
Concrete bricks (hard)			●	●	○	○	○
Concrete blocks			○	○	○	○	○
Sandstone			○		●		
Hollow concrete blocks			○		●		
Green concrete			○		●		
Concrete bricks (soft)			○				



## DS1

**TOP LINE** ●●●



80  
m/s

●●●●●○ Lifetime  
●●●●●● Stock removal

High-performance diamond cup wheel with forged segments featuring high concentration of diamonds.

- Maximum stock removal performance
- Ideal for levelling formwork joints

Also suitable for Hilti machines



**DS1**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	115 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	13300	1	303868	PK10	4011890095614
	125 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	12250	1	303504	PK10	4011890072479
	180 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	8500	1	303506	PK10	4011890072486





80  
m/s

**DS2**

**TOP LINE** ●●●



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●●

Diamond cup wheel for work on building materials.

- High stock removal performance
- Good dust removal

Special adapter for Hilti machines

**DS2**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	150 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 19.00	10200	1	303765	PK10	4011890089989



Diamond cup wheel



80  
m/s

**DS10**

**PRO LINE** ●●●○



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●●

Twin-row diamond cup wheel. Ideal for levelling formwork joints.

- High concentration of diamonds
- Long lifetime
- Aggressive grinding

**DS10**

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	100 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	15300	1	302916	PK10	4011890042724
	100 × 5.0 × 8.0 × M14	15300	1	302927	PK10	4011890042793
	125 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	12250	1	302917	PK10	4011890042731
	125 × 5.0 × 8.0 × M14	12250	1	302928	PK10	4011890042809
	180 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	8500	1	303766	PK10	4011890089996



Diamond cup wheel

mm:  
5,0

## DS40

ALPHALINE ●○○



80  
m/s

- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Twin-row diamond cup wheel for the cost-conscious professional.

- Good dust removal
- Good stock removal



### DS40

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	100 × 5.0 × 8.0 × 22.23	15300	1	303416	PK10	4011890071885
	125 × 5.0 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	1	303222	PK10	4011890061312

mm:  
5,0

## DS41

ALPHALINE ●○○



80  
m/s

- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Diamond cup wheel with a special segment shape for abrasive materials.

- Prevents clogging
- Excellent dust removal



### DS41

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	125 × 5.0 × 7.0 × 22.23	12250	1	303603	PK10	4011890076989
	180 × 5.0 × 7.0 × 22.23	8500	1	303554	PK10	4011890076415



# CORE DRILLS

## Explanation of symbols

●●●●●○ Points system

### Lifetime

The lifetime indicates the maximum working life for the tool.

### Cutting ability

The cutting ability provides information about the cutting speed of the tool.

- = especially suitable
- ◐ = suitable
- = less suitable

		Reference	CD10	CD15	CD30	CD40
		Page	211	212	213	213
		Ø mm	68-82	68-82	6-70	6-14
		Quality reference				
		Lifetime/cutting ability	●●●●●○ ●●●●○	●●●●●○ ●●●●○	●●●●●○ ●●●●○	●●●●●○ ●●●●○
Material	Machine suitability					
Porcelain					◐	◐
Granite					◐	◐
Hard concrete with aggregates		○	○			
Ceramic/porcelain tiles					◐	◐
Glazed tiles					●	●
High-fired tiles					◐	◐
Marble					●	●
Reinforced concrete/steel concrete		○	○			
Concrete/paving bricks		●	●			
Medium-hard bricks		●	●			
Sand-lime brick (hard)		●	●			
Concrete blocks		●	●			
Sandstone		○	○			
Hollow concrete blocks		●	●			
Green concrete		○	○			
Concrete bricks (soft)		◐	◐			



## CD10

PRO LINE ●●●○



Core drill for concrete and high-density limestone.

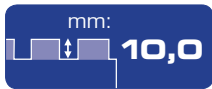
- Can be used with fitting accessories CDS
- Extremely long service life
- High cutting speed

Lifetime ●●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○

### CD10

					Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	68 × 10.0 × 3.5 × M16	2500	1	303419	PK10	4011890071908
	82 × 10.0 × 3.5 × M16	2000	1	303420	PK10	4011890071915





## CD15



PRO LINE ●●●○

- Lifetime
- Stock removal

Special socket driller with back holes for controlled dust extraction in occupied rooms. Very good cooling of the segments and significant wear reduction due to immediate disposal of waste material. The diamond core drill runs more smoothly and does not jam thanks to less friction at the outer wall. Significantly reduced dust development.

- Universal application in old and new constructions
- Particularly suitable for indoor applications
- Matching extraction 304018



### CD15

	⊕	📄	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
🔧	68 x 10,0 x 3,5 x M16	1	304028	PK10	4011890111185
🔧	82 x 10,0 x 3,5 x M16	1	304016	PK10	4011890110430
🔧	115 x 0,8 x 22,23	1	304018	PK10	4011890110423



## CDS



PRO LINE ●●●○

Matching accessory for CD10 / CD20 core drill.

- Matched to core drill



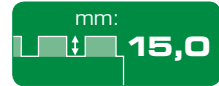
### CDS

	⊕	📄	🖨️	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
🔧	SDS adapter	1	303509	PK10	4011890072509
🔧	6-point adapter	1	303510	PK10	4011890072516
🔧	Centre drill	1	303511	PK10	4011890011041
🔧	Drilling support	1	303860	PK10	4011890095553



**CD30**

**PRO LINE** ●●●○



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○

Tile drill bit for use on angle grinders with an M14 thread.

- Cool cut through internal cooling wax
- Excellent service life
- High cutting speed

**CD30**

	⊕	⊖/min	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	6 x 35 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303842	PK10	4011890095256
	8 x 35 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303843	PK10	4011890095263
	10 x 35 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303844	PK10	4011890095270
	12 x 35 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303845	PK10	4011890095287
	14 x 35 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303846	PK10	4011890095294
	16 x 35 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303847	PK10	4011890095300
	25 x 45 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303848	PK10	4011890095317
	32 x 45 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303849	PK10	4011890095324
	38 x 45 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303850	PK10	4011890095331
	58 x 45 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303851	PK10	4011890095348
	65 x 45 x 15.0 x 3 x M14	11000	1	303852	PK10	4011890095355
	4-piece set (6. 8. 10. 12 mm)	11000	1	303854	PK10	4011890095379



CONTENTS

Cutting

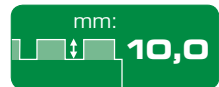
Cleaning

Grinding



**CD40**

**PRO LINE** ●●●○



Lifetime ●●●●○  
Stock removal ●●●●○

Tile drill bit for use on drills with a 1/4" bit adapter.

- Cool cut through internal cooling wax
- Excellent service life
- High cutting speed

**CD40**

	⊕	⊖/min	📦	📱	Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
	6 x 6-point - 1/4" bit adapter	3000	1	303855	PK10	4011890095508
	8 x 6-point - 1/4" bit adapter	3000	1	303856	PK10	4011890095515
	10 x 6-point - 1/4" bit adapter	3000	1	303857	PK10	4011890095522
	12 x 6-point - 1/4" bit adapter	3000	1	303858	PK10	4011890095539
	14 x 6-point - 1/4" bit adapter	3000	1	303859	PK10	4011890095546
	4-piece set (6. 8. 10. drilling support)	3000	1	303861	PK10	4011890095560



Fine grinding/  
polishing

Milling

Diamond tools

Occupational safety



# OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY

## CONTENTS

SAFETY GOGGLES 216

---

EAR PROTECTION 216

---

LEATHER GLOVES 217

---

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION 217

## SE10

With a panoramic lens for safe working. Stylish! Practical! Comfortable! Lightweight! Safety goggles must be worn at all times during cutting and grinding work. The panoramic lens of the SE10 permits an unrestricted, wide-angle view. Adjustable side clips guarantee an individual fit and the featherweight, one-part non-woven frame combines maximum wearer comfort with fashionable styling. The goggles also offer 99.9% protection against UV radiation. These quality safety goggles are safety tested and bear the EN 166-F CE mark.



### SE10

Reference			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Safety goggles	1	900383	PKSON	4011890061916

## SE20

Protection and comfort. Maximum protection! Top quality! Exemplary workmanship! Modern design! Grinding work is especially hard on your ears. The SE20 protects your hearing. The padded steel headband can take even the roughest handling. The foam padding and flexible, super-soft cushions offer maximum comfort even if worn for prolonged periods of time. Size can be adjusted with telescopic height adjustment. SNR (signal-to-noise ratio) 32.



### SE20

Reference			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Ear muffs	1	900384	PKSON	4011890061886



## SE30



The safe protection for your best tool – your hands. The sturdy all-leather working gloves are made of high-grade calf leather and are suitable for all kinds of heavy-duty work. These soft well-processed gloves offer excellent wearer comfort and a firm grip. Tested according to EN 388.

### SE30

Reference			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc.
Leather gloves	12	900385	PKSON	4011890061909



## SE40



For use when working with dusts, smoke and water-based aerosols at concentrations up to 10x the threshold limit value (TLV). The ActivForm design lets the mask adjust automatically to the wearer's personal face shape. The special outer structure keeps the mask in optimum shape during the entire period of use. The exhale valve prevents glasses fogging up during expiration – ideal for use when wearing prescription lenses or safety goggles.

### SE40

Reference			Product category	GTIN/pc. EAN/pc..
Dust mask	20	900386	PKSON	4011890061923



# RHODIUS

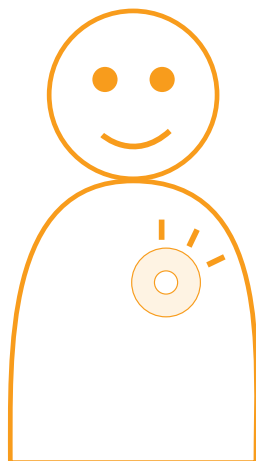
## WHAT'S INSIDE OUR COMPANY

Every day, we simplify the work of professionals.

Our mission: RHODIUS is a family-run business with both a global and local presence, and an innovative manufacturer of high-performance machining tools with a focus on metal working and stone working. As an independent, reliable partner, we guarantee service excellence. Our proactive sales team provides competent advice to our end customers and specialist dealers.

### FACTS AND FIGURES

- Part of the Group  
Gebrüder RHODIUS GmbH & Co. KG
- Formation: 1952
- Head office: Burgbrohl, Germany
- Employees: 383, from 29 countries
- Annual revenue: EUR 65 million
- Export ratio: 70%, to over 100 countries



# 383

## EMPLOYEES

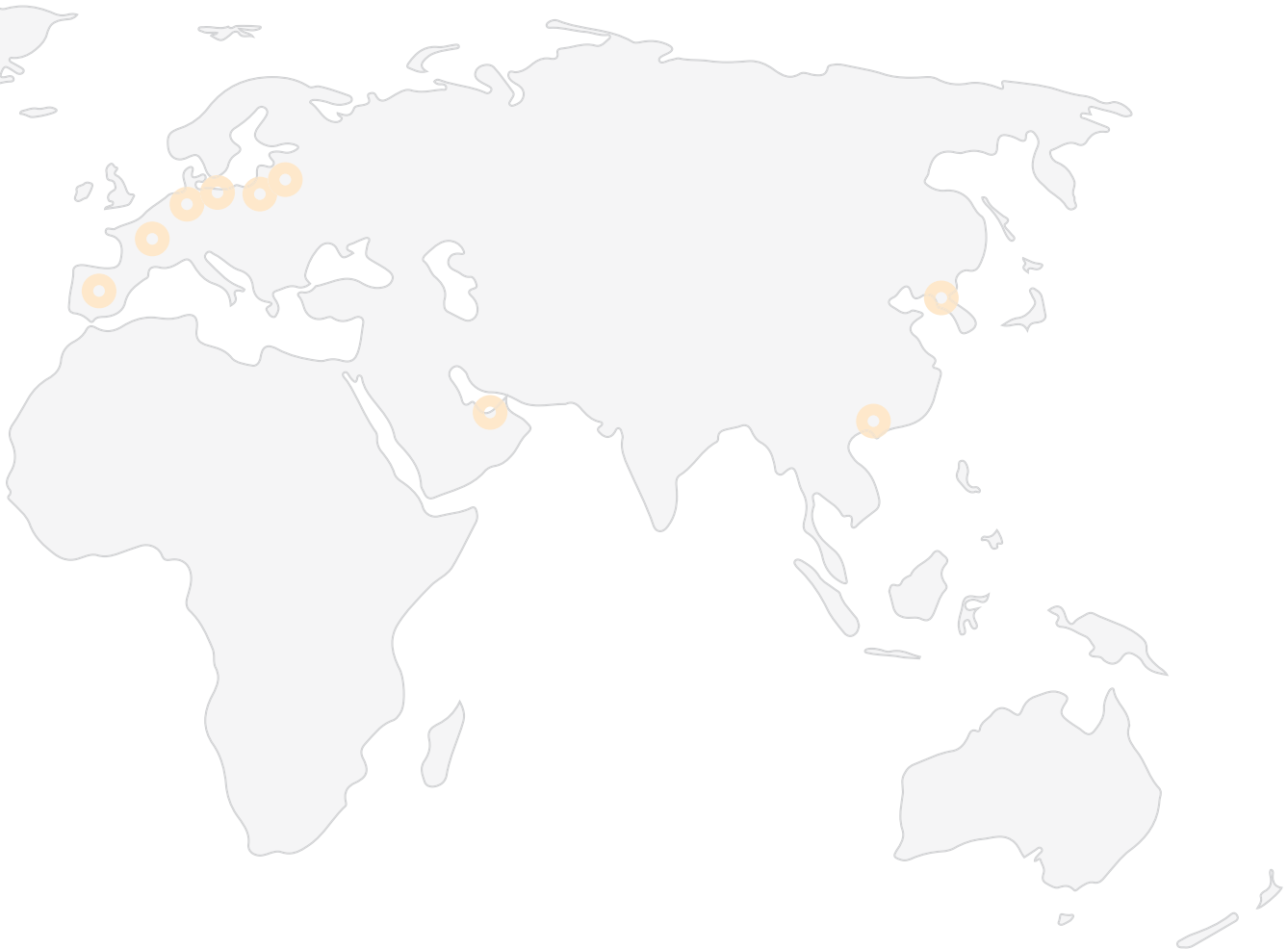
from 29 countries



# 12 SALES AND MARKETING COMPANIES

throughout the world

- **Sales and marketing companies:**  
RDACH Germany, Austria & Switzerland,  
RFR France, RBNL BeNeLux, RPL Poland,  
RCZSK Czech Republic & Slovakia, RIB Spain & Portugal,  
RCN China, RKR South Korea, RME Region Middle East,  
RUS USA, RSCA South & Central America
- **Production facilities:**  
RBB Burgbrohl, RAP Shanghai





## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

from our in-house Application Engineers

> see page 010 for more



## KNOW-HOW TRANSFER

with regular training courses

> see page 012 for more

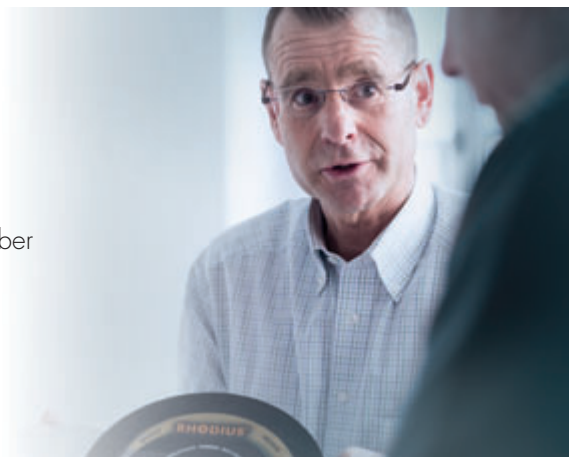
# Person to person

# RHODIUS

## HIGHEST SAFETY STANDARDS

with certified quality as an OSA member

> see page 014 for more





## CONTINUOUS INNOVATION

and improvement of product characteristics in our in-house R&D department

> see page 018 for more



## RELIABLE LOGISTICS

thanks to intelligently networked sales offices

> see page 020 for more

# MAT human



## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

> see page 016 for more



## EXTRA-THIN CUTTING DISCS

for greater precision

> see page 224 for more



EXTRA THIN

EXTENDED

## 30% MORE PERFORMANCE

for extra-thin cutting discs

> see page 226 for more

# Simplify your

BRAINTOOLS®



## CLEVER PROBLEM-SOLVERS

for special tasks

> see page 232 for more

ALLROUNDER



## GENUINE ALL-ROUNDERS

for multiple application steps

> see page 234 for more

## CERAMICON

# NEVER-ENDING SHARPNESS

with ceramic grain

> see page 228 for more

## HYDRO PROTECT

# PERFORMANCE PROTECTION

for extra-thin cutting discs

> see page 230 for more



# DRK

## CONTINUOUS VISUAL MONITORING

while grinding

> see page 236 for more

## VISION



## INTUITIVE PRODUCT FINDER

with a simple grading system. Five steps to the right product

> see page 007 for more



**Our range of extremely thin disc products:**

- XTK6 EXACT p. 021





## MAXIMUM PRECISION WHEN CUTTING.

### Our Extra-Thin technology

The processing of high-alloy steels, high-strength steels or sheet metal presents users with a special set of challenges. Here, conventional cutting discs often cause considerable burr formation and undesirable tarnish colour, which results in time-consuming rework.

RHODIUS discs with Extra-Thin technology are characterised by their especially thin disc widths, offering impressive features such as outstandingly smooth operation and maximum precision while cutting with noticeably less effort required. Even with especially hard materials such as spring steels or stainless steel sheets, virtually no rework is required, thanks to the precise and cool cut.

### Benefits

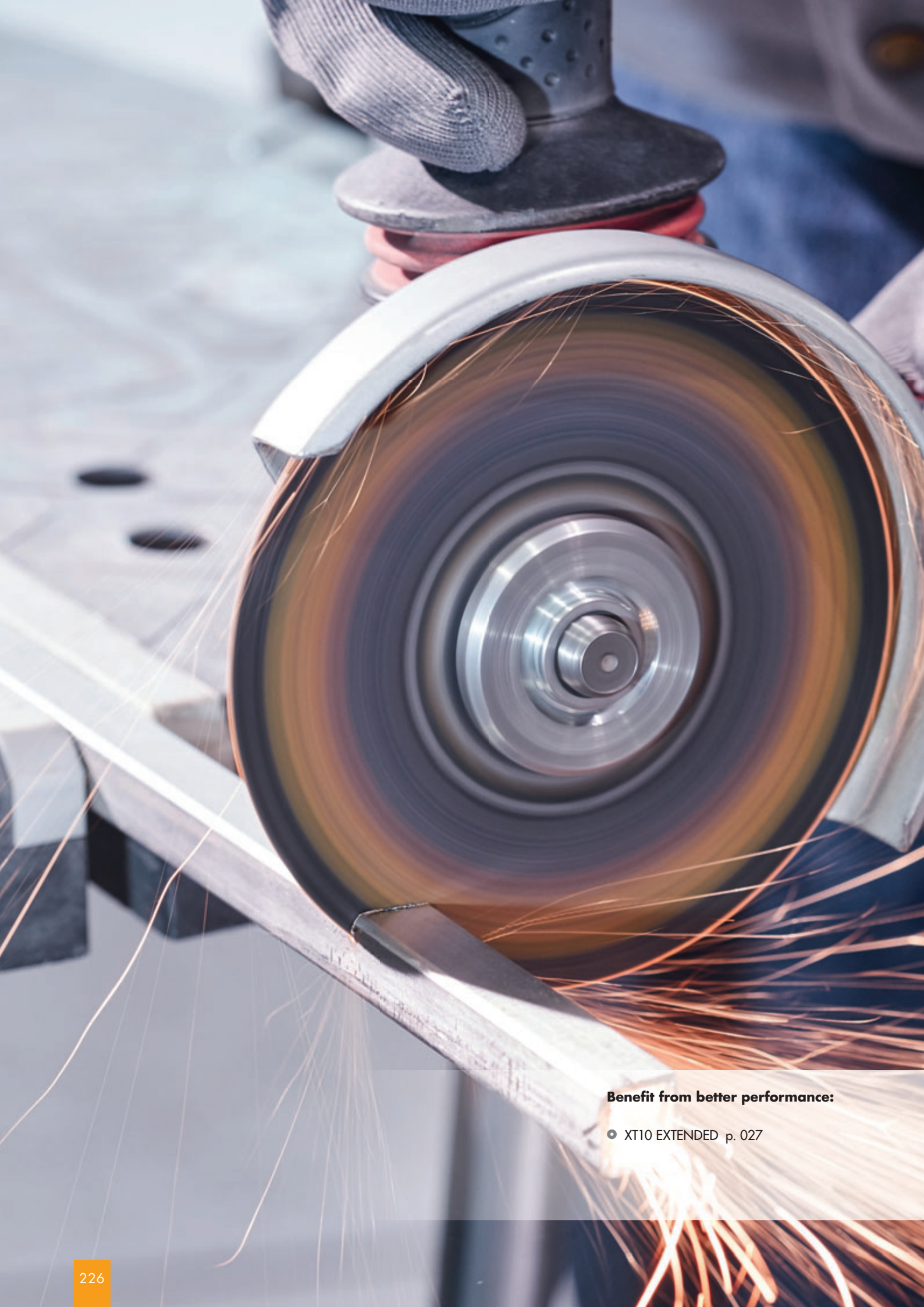
- Exceptionally small contact area
- Quick, cool cut
- Reduced blue discolouration
- Precise, burr-free cutting
- Less rework

### HOW EXTRA-THIN TECHNOLOGY WORKS using the XTK6 as an example:

With a disc width of just 0.6 mm, the new XTK6 is the world's thinnest cutting disc.

The result: cutting that is even more burr-free and cooler, and noticeably less effort required for each cut.





**Benefit from better performance:**

- XT10 EXTENDED p. 027



# 30% MORE PERFORMANCE.

## Our Extended technology

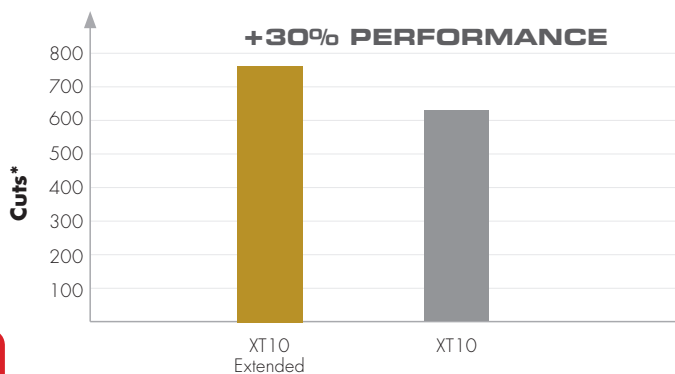
Thanks to the use of a completely new manufacturing method, RHODIUS has managed to increase disc performance by up to 30% with the XT10 EXTENDED. Razor-sharp from the start, it achieves an even more precise cut and longer cutting lifetime compared to the standard XT10. It's also an especially quiet, smooth-running and low-vibration disc.

With the new, performance-optimised Extended disc, you therefore enjoy significant savings on costs per cut and reduced setup times – measurable cost savings. The XT10 EXTENDED is currently available in the diameters of 115 and 125 x 1.0 mm.

## Benefits

- Especially quiet, smooth-running and low-vibration work
- Sharp from the start
- Measurably more economical
- Significantly reduced costs per cut
- Precise cuts

## THE MOST COMFORTABLE CUTTING DISC THE XT10 EXTENDED



\*Cutting of 1.4301 stainless steel, solid material, Ø 16 mm, automated test TM 2



**Discover our high-performance line:**

- |               |        |                |        |                |        |
|---------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| ● XT100       | p. 026 | ● VISION SPEED | p. 109 | ● SVS QUICK HD | p. 146 |
| ● XT200       | p. 031 | ● JUMBO SPEED  | p. 113 | ● KFK QUICK    | p. 147 |
| ● SVS HD      | p. 050 | ● LSK FK       | p. 115 | ● ESB CL       | p. 131 |
| ● RS480       | p. 092 | ● KFK          | p. 125 |                |        |
| ● RS580 SPEED | p. 090 | ● ESB CX       | p. 134 |                |        |



**CERAMICON**

**Around triple  
the lifetime**

## **PROACTIVE POWER FOR AGGRESSIVE STOCK REMOVAL.**

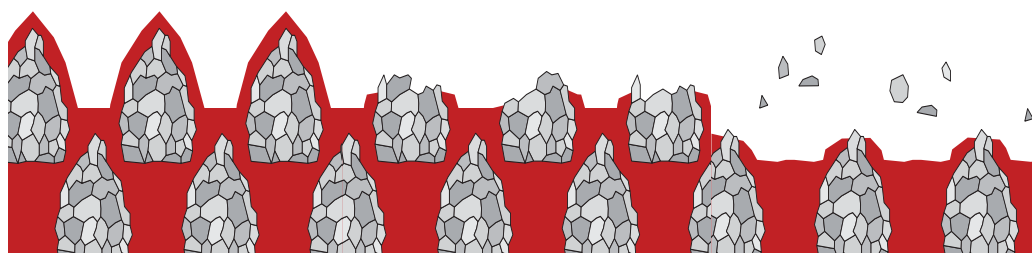
### **Our Ceramicon technology**

Superior cutting efficiency and maximum stock removal are the key features of the heavy-duty CERAMICON range. Aiming to exploit the full potential of self-sharpening ceramic grains, we have created a bond that perfectly matches the properties of the grain. The results are impressive from the first cut, ensuring greater productivity and less physical effort.

### **Benefits**

- **Higher performance** – thanks to maximum stock removal performance and speed
- **Virtually clog-free**
- **Saves time** – spend more time on the workpiece and less time changing discs
- **Cost savings** – improved efficiency and reduced abrasive consumption
- **Around triple the lifetime** – due to ceramic grain (compared to a normal AO self-fastening disc)

### **CERAMICON TECHNOLOGY – HOW IT WORKS**



Pre-grinding surface features securely anchored ceramic grain.

Grain fractures during grinding and constantly forms new cutting edges.

When the abrasive grain is worn off new abrasive grains appear.





**Benefit from better long-term performance:**

- |              |        |              |        |               |        |
|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| ○ XTK6 EXACT | p. 021 | ○ XT38       | p. 027 | ○ XTK10/EXTD. | p. 027 |
| ○ XT8 EXACT  | p. 023 | ○ XT67       | p. 032 | ○ XTK20       | p. 032 |
| ○ XT10/EXTD. | p. 027 | ○ XT100      | p. 026 | ○ XTK35 CROSS | p. 022 |
| ○ XT20       | p. 063 | ○ XT200      | p. 031 | ○ XTK38       | p. 028 |
| ○ XT24       | p. 034 | ○ XTK8 EXACT | p. 026 | ○ XTK67       | p. 033 |



# PERFORMANCE PROTECTOR FOR EXTRA-THIN CUTTING DISCS.

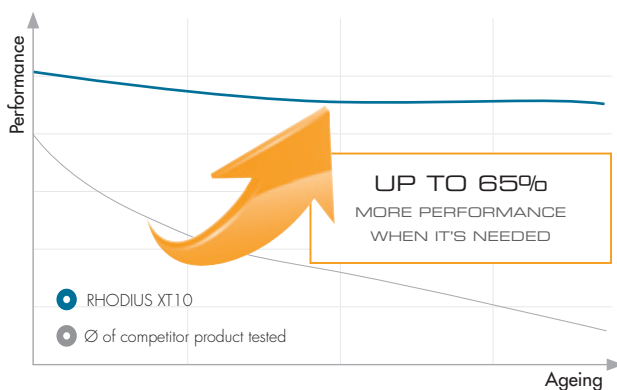
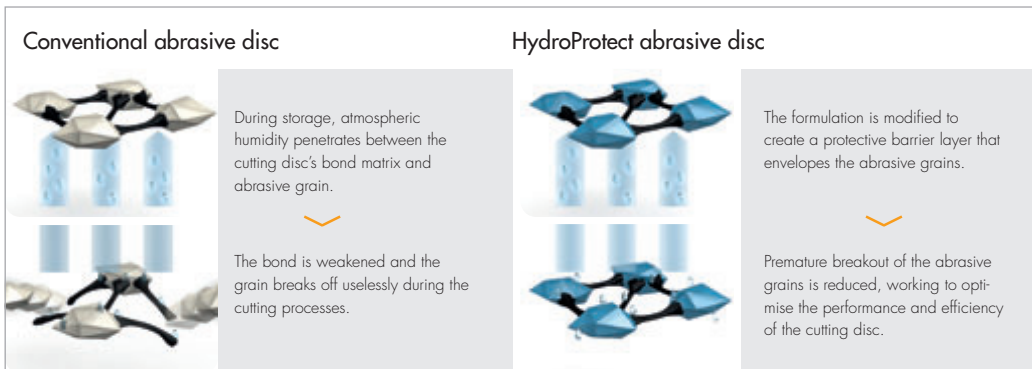
## Our HydroProtect technology

Resin-bonded abrasive discs age and their performance degrades with time, even if they are not being used. Since moisture accelerates ageing, RHODIUS has developed HydroProtect, a formula that slows the ageing process while retaining abrasive disc performance over the long term. This offers key benefits for buying departments and dealer stock-keeping while ensuring long-term high performance for trade professionals.

## Benefits

- Lasts longer in storage
- Better long-term performance
- More cuts per disc
- Excellent value for money

## HYDROPROTECT TECHNOLOGY – HOW IT WORKS



An independent performance test reveals the difference: an ageing process of roughly 7 to 10 months was simulated in the test – the typical time frame for disc storage before first use. While conventional grinding discs suffer their greatest performance losses in the first weeks after production (cf. diagram\*), the HydroProtect technology suppresses ageing due to moisture, to ensure that the XT10 retains almost its full performance capabilities even after spending months in storage.

\*Diagram showing performance losses by disc loss from the Rhodius XT10 versus the average of key market competitors offering extra-thin stainless steel cutting discs. Ageing test in an accelerated alternating climate: Final value after 7 days, equivalent to ageing of 7–10 months under real-world conditions. Performance test: disc loss in mm after combined machine test (20 cuts in 1.5 x 1.5 mm 1.4301 stainless steel pipe + 10 cuts in solid material, Ø 14.00 mm, 1.4571 stainless steel, with FRA 1.4 kW angle grinder). (Feb 2014)



**Our smart product line:**

- |               |        |               |        |             |        |
|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| ● XTK6 EXACT  | p. 021 | ● VSK VISION  | p. 112 | ● LD402/403 |        |
| ● XTK35 CROSS | p. 022 | ● LD200 SPEED | p. 195 | ALL IN ONE  | p. 192 |
| ● FS1 FUSION  | p. 089 |               |        |             |        |





# SMART PROBLEM-SOLVERS FOR SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

## Our Braintools technology

Seeing a problem as a challenge is one of the keys to our success. Good examples of this attitude are our BRAINTOOLS – a dedicated product line that offers unique solutions for special tasks. Quite simply because it is possible to make things simpler.

Tools from the Braintools range offer a unique set of features that transform them into one-of-a-kind problem-solvers. With their specific benefits such as time savings, operator comfort and less material discolouration, Braintools are the unbeatable added-value solution: maximum efficiency with maximum cost-effectiveness.

## HOW BRAINTOOLS TECHNOLOGY WORKS using the VISION as an example:

The special cutouts on the flap discs from the Vision series make the discs turn transparent when rotating.

Your benefit: you can see what and how you are grinding, to ensure a controlled material abrasion and excellent surface quality. Apart from the ventilation effect, a special coating used on the belt also ensures cool grinding.

## Benefits

- Innovative, intelligent problem solvers for making work simpler
- Time savings thanks to optimum compatibility with work requirements
- Greater efficiency and cost-effectiveness
- Improved user benefits





**Meet our all-rounders:**

- XTK35 CROSS p. 022
- VSK VISION p. 112
- LD402/LD403 ALL IN ONE p. 192



ALL  
ROUNDER

multifunctional tools

## MULTIPLE WORK STEPS WITH JUST ONE TOOL.

### Our All-Rounder technology

The professional user's working day often presents a number of complex challenges to master before the perfect result can be achieved. If work steps can be omitted or combined into a single procedure, this not only makes work considerably easier but also saves time while improving both efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

RHODIUS All-Rounders are specially developed products that offer special, universal competencies for multiple work applications or steps. The smart combination of multiple product characteristics and the specific modification of existing products results in a significant lightening of the workload for users.

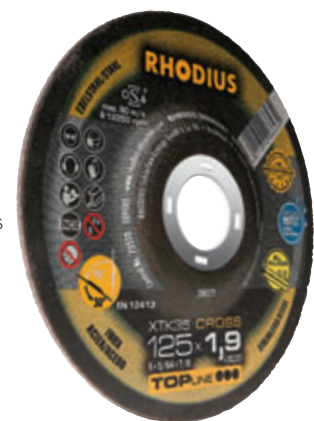
### HOW ALL-ROUNDER TECHNOLOGY WORKS using the XTK35 CROSS as an example:

The product not only combines the Braintools and HydroProtect technologies but is also the first disc to offer combined cutting and grinding work in a single step – and with a thickness of just 1.9 mm! The disc's three full-surface fabric layers provide robust reinforcement and superior lateral stability. By simply changing the working angle, grinding work such as deburring, chamfering and dressing can be completed without changing disc or machine, right after safely completing a cut with the same disc.

### Benefits

#### BRAINTOOLS®

- Demanding jobs made significantly easier
- Multiple work steps can be combined
- Efficiency improvements
- Saves time and money





**Four ways to a better perspective:**

- VISION PRO p. 110
- VISION COOL p. 111
- VISION SPEED p. 109
- VSK VISION p. 112



# CONTINUOUS VISUAL MONITORING WHILE GRINDING.

## Our Vision technology

The flap discs from the Vision series become transparent through their cutouts when rotating.

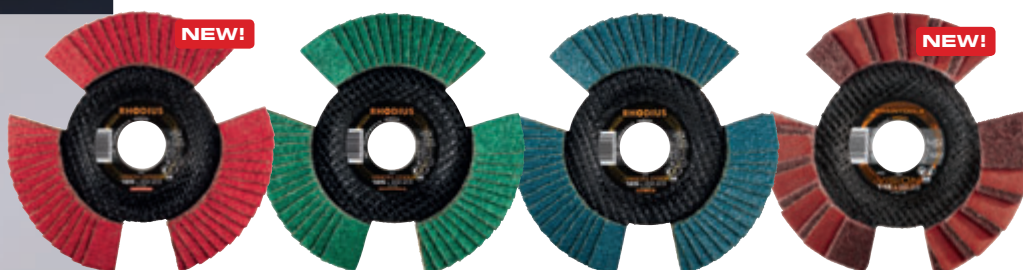
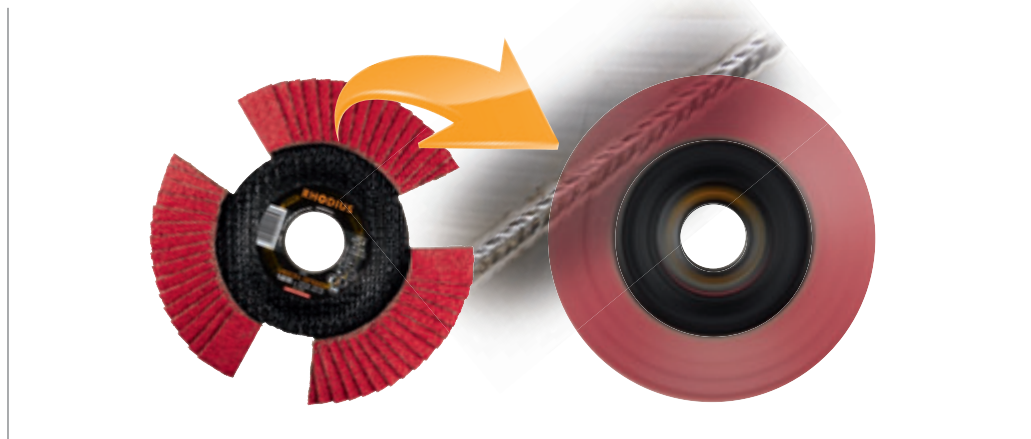
Your benefit: Thanks to a perfectly matched row of abrasive grains, you can see what and how much you are grinding to ensure a controlled material abrasion and excellent surface quality. With the Speed and Cool discs, the ventilation effect is supplemented by a special belt coating that also works to ensure cool grinding.

## Benefits

### BRAINTOOLS®

- Controlled material abrasion with an unimpeded view while grinding
- Cool grinding
- Excellent surface quality
- Less discolouration

## VISION TECHNOLOGY – HOW IT WORKS



## TRAINING & PRODUCT PRESENTATIONS

Understanding the theory plus hands-on work with our products as part of our application-oriented support



## TANDEM VISITS

Our sales team, supported here by a RHODIUS applications engineer, provides you with pitch-winning sales arguments and practical tips.

# SUPRA



## IN-HOUSE FAIRS

Open Day or 'Trade Breakfast'? We present innovations for the envisaged target market while simultaneously offering a platform to promote dialogue between users and specialists.





## SALES PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

Individually tailored to your business, our campaigns always add value, so as to actively accelerate your sales and boost your customer retention rates.

# DR

## for retail partners

No two dealers are the same. One thing you can be sure of: RHODIUS doesn't do 'one size fits all' support. We keep you up-to-date on technologies and provide you with carefully prepared product and application information, which you need in order to sell efficiently and sustainably – and tailored by range and industry to your customers.

## INTRODUCING INNOVATION

e.g. in our Latest News brochure or in product presentations held on your or your customer's premises.

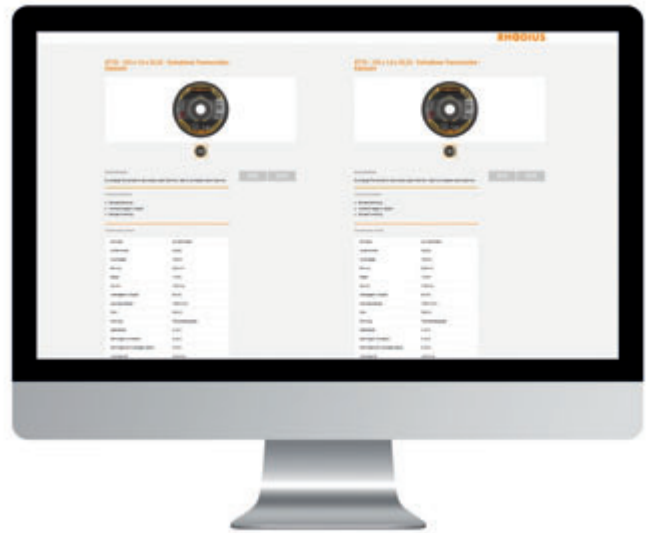


## PRODUCT PRESENTATION

Stimulate interest, engage your customers, present product benefits successfully, simplify your sales – our packaging solutions and displays make your point of sale the centre of attention.

## STREAMLINED PROCESSES

We use nexmart to provide our partners with all of the relevant product data for the entire RHODIUS product range – whether to ensure reliable, always up-to-date information or to facilitate quick and secure import into your system. This speeds up the process of placing RHODIUS products in your shop.



Uniform presentation also for your own online shop.



## with **SERVICE+**

At RHODIUS, we want to ensure that our dealers receive an optimum level of product advice and sales support. Both for retail and in e-commerce – with top-quality products and comprehensive, digital data.

- **Products:** 290
- **Articles:** 2876
- **Attributes:** 386
- **Languages/versions:** 16
- **Images:** 4609
- **Videos:** 65

Last updated: November 2018

## SIMPLER SOURCING

The complete RHODIUS product range is available on mercateo, the procurement platform for business customers. For your recurrent sourcing of RHODIUS pro tools, you can simply use your mercateo shopping lists to benefit from an efficient and transparent procurement process.

We will supply you with the data you need for your mercateo business.



## RIGOROUSLY CONSISTENT

We use OXOMI, the central platform for marketing information to provide you with catalogues, images or videos in high quality and perfectly prepared for immediate use. Just as retailers would expect: impactful, consistently up-to-date and supportive of any sales activity.

Added value for e-commerce, too, with the VISION SPEED, for example: relevant application video hosted by the system.



## A GUARANTEED STANDARD

Uniform catalogue data exchange powered by BMEcat. Data classification complies with eCl@ss – an industry-wide product standard that is independent of national borders, languages, sectors and organisations.

### Versions

- 1.2. Product master data
- 2005 Product master data incl. product descriptions, dynamic prices, multiple languages



### FIND OUT MORE OR SUBMIT A DIRECT DATA REQUEST

Simply mail us for a copy of our Service Brochure or ask for our data request form directly.  
[service@rhodius.de](mailto:service@rhodius.de)



## SOCIAL MEDIA

RHODIUS live online. All of the latest news about our products and company, plus a wide range of practical tips on usage. Have a question or a comment? We'd love to hear from you!

# COOPER

## RHODIUS NEWSLETTER

Get useful practice tips from pros for pros, important industry news, and information on new and pioneering products straight to your inbox – compact, attractively presented and always up to date.

With Rhodius, you're always in the know.



**REGISTER NOW:**  
[www.rhodius-abrasives.com](http://www.rhodius-abrasives.com)

## LOOK UP! APP

For digital access to all of our publications. From product catalogues and flyers to manuals, price lists or safety instructions – all of it straight to your laptop, e-book, phone or tablet.

**DOWNLOAD FREE TODAY!**  
From the App Store or Google Play.



#### WATCH OUR VIDEOS



On YouTube:  
<https://www.youtube.com/rhodiussabrades1952>

## VIDEOS

See our products in action, get the best advice for a wide range of applications, and stay informed about our company and our events – it's all possible on YouTube. Visit us!

SWITCH ON TO RHODIUS! Look over our shoulder as we work.

# RATION



## RHODIUS – an all-channel experience.

Targeted communication with yourselves and with your users is especially important to us: it enables us to make the products we do and continue to improve them, to make your day-to-day work easier and help you to become masters of metal.

And because pro tools only become pro tools in the right hands, we also take every opportunity to provide you with practical tips and tricks to help you in your work.

# KEYWORD INDEX

<b>A</b>			
Abrasive belts	130	Drums	143
Abrasive papers	154	DS1	208
Abrasive sleeves	136	DS10	209
Alpha cutter	174	DS2	209
ALPHA HF A	175	DS40	210
ALPHA HF B	176	DS41	210
ALPHA HF C	177	<b>E</b>	
ALPHA HF D	178	EHBG	079
ALPHA HF F	179	EHBW	080
ALPHA HF G	180	EKBW	071
ALPHA HF H	181	EKBZ	070
ALPHA HF L	183	EKNB	080
ALPHA HF M	184	End brushes	074
ALUMINIUM RIMS POLISHING	171	End brushes / non-ferrous metals, wood	078
ASB XT	024	End brushes / stainless steel	074
AUTOMOTIVE	047	End brushes / steel	076
<b>B</b>		EPBW	075
Backing pad	129, 150	EPBZ	074
Bevel brushes	070	ERBW	059
Bevel brushes / stainless steel	070	ERBVBM	059
Bevel brushes / steel	072	ERBZ	058
BSBG	082	ESB CL	131
BSBW	084	ESB CX	134
BW		ESB KK	133
<b>C</b>		ESB KX	135
CD10	211	ESB V	133
CD15	212	ESB VX	
CD20		ESB ZL	132
CD30	213	ESB ZX	134
CD40	213	ESD	168
CDS	212	ESH	136
Cleaning	049	ETBW	065
Core drills	211	ETBZ	064
Cup brushes	064	Expanding body	137
Cup brushes / non-ferrous metals, wood	069	Extra-thin cutting discs	020
Cup brushes / stainless steel	064	Extra-thin cutting discs / non-ferrous metals	034
Cup brushes / steel	066	Extra-thin cutting discs / stainless steel	025
Cup wheels / stone	101	Extra-thin cutting discs / steel	031
Cup wheels & grinding wheels / steel	099	Extra-thin cutting discs / stone	035
Cup wheels, resin-bonded	099	Extra-thin miniature cutting discs / stainless steel	023
Cutting	015	<b>F</b>	
Cutting discs / stainless steel for battery-powered grinders	030	FBW	
<b>D</b>		Fibre discs	125
DG10	204	Flap discs	117
DG100 MATRIX		Flap discs / stainless steel	117
DG15	205	Flap discs / steel	122
DG210 ALLCUT	198	Flap wheels	138
DG25	206	FLP	167
DG35	202	FLPB	
DG45	206	FLS	166
DG50	207	FPK	
DG55	203	Freehand cutting discs	016
DG70	197	Freehand cutting discs / non-ferrous metals	041
Diamond cup wheels	208	Freehand cutting discs / stainless steel	036
Diamond cup wheels / angle grinders	208	Freehand cutting discs / steel	031
Diamond cutting discs / Asphalt	199	Freehand cutting discs / stone	035
Diamond cutting discs / Natural and artificial stone	201	FS	139
Diamond cutting discs / tiles, ceramics	204	FS MINI	139
Diamond cutting discs / universal, concrete	195	FS1 FUSION	089
Diamond cutting discs/Allcut	198	FT24	041
Diamond discs	195	FT26	037
Diamond tools	187	FT30	040
		FT33	039

## KEYWORD INDEX

FT38	036
FT40	043
FT44	042
FT67	038
FTK24	041
FTK26	037
FTK33	039
FTK38	037
FTK44	043
FTK67	039
FW	145
FW/FBW	145

### G

Grinding discs	087
Grinding discs / non-ferrous metals	097
Grinding discs / stainless steel	092
Grinding discs / steel	094
Grinding discs / stone	098

### H

Hand scratch brushes	079
Hand scratch brushes / non-ferrous metals	083
Hand scratch brushes / stainless steel	079
Hand scratch brushes / steel	081
HF A	175
HF B	176
HF C	177
HF D	178
HF E	178
HF F	179
HF G	180
HF H	181
HF J	182
HF K	182
HF L	183
HF M	184
HF N	
HF SET	185
HPB	078
HRB	063
HTB	069

### J

JUMBO LONGLIFE	114
JUMBO SPEED	113
JUMBO SPEED G	

### K

KERR	152
KERR V	159
KERR V B	159
KERR V F	159
KERR V F/B	159
KFK	125
KFK QUICK	147
KFPB	155
KFPR	153
KFS	127
KFS QUICK	148
KFZ	126
KFZ QUICK	148
KKBR	154
KSF 1.5 V	156
KSM	040, 096
KSMK	040
KSN V	

### L

LD1	205
LD100 MATRIX	
LD2	
LD200 SPEED	195
LD4	202
LD40	196
LD402 ALL IN ONE	192
LD402/LD403 ALL IN ONE	192
LD403 ALL IN ONE	192
LD410 SPEED	201
LD45	196
LD50	197
LD60	200
LD70	199
LGA ALU	123
LKG FK	116
LGZ F	118
LGZ F1	118
LGZ F2	120
LGZ F3	121
LSA F1	122
LSA P1	123
LSK FK	115
LSZ F	117
LSZ F1	118
LSZ F2	119
LSZ F2 BOX	120
LSZ F2 VALUE PACK 40+	120
LSZ F3	121
LSZ P1	119
LSZ QUICK	147
LW	144
LW/BW	

### M

Mandrel	168
Mandrels	024
MHBG	
MHBW	083
Milling	174
MKBW	073
MPBV	077
MRBWBW	062
MRBWBW	062
MTBV	067
MTBWBW	068

### N

New in 2018	
NK	099
Non-woven abrasives	161
Non-woven cleaning tools	050
Non-woven flap discs	124
Non-woven flap wheels	141

### O

Occupational safety	013
---------------------	-----

### P

PASTE	169
POL	168
Polishing tools	165

### Q

Quick-Change Discs	146
--------------------	-----

### R

RH QUICK	150
----------	-----

## KEYWORD INDEX

RH TURBO	129
RH V	160
RH15 V	158
RH403S	193
RHST	129
RHST V	160
Rolls	151
RS2	095
RS22	096
RS24	097
RS28	093
RS38	093
RS480	092
RS50 LONGLIFE	094
RS580	090
RS66	098
RS67	095
<b>S</b>	
SAT	167
SE10	216
SE20	216
SE30	217
SE40	217
Self-fastening discs	156
SFA	128
SFC	128
SHBG	081
Sheets and rolls	151/154
SHEK	137
SIC	101
SKBW	073
SKBZ	072
SKNB	082
SKP15 FLEX V	
SKP15 V	157
SKP15 WHITE V	157
SLPB	
SLPR	
SLR	138
SPBR	151
SPBW	077
SPBWK	077
SPBZ	076
SR15	100
SRBWBM	062
SRBWGS	061
SRBWGSK	061
SRBWST	062
SRBZ	060
SRBZGS	061
SSH	137
ST21	046
ST34	046
ST38	044
ST56	045
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHING	170
Stationary cutting discs	044
Stationary cutting discs / stainless steel	044
Stationary cutting discs / steel	045
STBV	067
STBWBM	068
STBWGS	068
STBWGSK	068
STBZ	066
STBZ S	067
SVS	051
SVS GS	051
SVS HD	050
SVS MINI	051
SVS PIN	052
SVS QUICK HD	146
SVSW	143
<b>T</b>	
Tool sets	
<b>U</b>	
UHBW	080
Unitised discs	163
<b>V</b>	
VISION COOL	110
VISION PRO	111
VISION SPEED	109
VKS GS	
VKS KN	163
VKS QUICK	149
VKSG WS	164
VKSS WS	164
VLS	124
VLS PAD	162
VLS QUICK	149
VLS QUICK HD	149
VLS V	160
VLSR	161
VS	142
VSK	141
VSK VISION	112
VW	145
VWK	144
<b>W</b>	
Wall chasing clamp	???
Wall chasing machines	???
WELD GRINDING	085
Wheel brushes	058
Wheel brushes / non-ferrous metals, wood	063
Wheel brushes / stainless steel	058
Wheel brushes / steel	060
WSP	155
<b>X</b>	
XT10	027
XT10 MINI	024
XT100	026
XT15 ACCU BOX	030
XT20	032
XT200	031
XT24	034
XT38	027
XT66	035
XT67	032
XT70	028
XT70 BOX	029
XT77	033
XT8 EXACT	025
XT8 EXACT MINI	023
XTK10	027
XTK20	032
XTK35 CROSS	022
XTK38	028

## KEYWORD INDEX

XTK6 EXACT	021
XTK6Z	033
XTK70	028
XTK77	033
XTK8 EXACT	026
<b>Z</b>	
ZKB	084
ZSKP 1.5 V	158

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
200008	096	201079	041	202559	119	205506	117
200013	096	201082	037	202567	119	205507	117
200018	096	201086	037	202573	119	205508	117
200056	096	201095	037	202591	123	205509	117
200075	096	201099	037	202595	123	205510	117
200090	096	201102	037	202599	123	205578	046
200140	095	201113	036	202610	119	205678	095
200141	095	201122	036	202618	119	205681	093
200167	095	201142	040	202626	119	205700	027
200172	095	201150	040	202642	118	205701	027
200184	095	201166	040	202647	118	205702	027
200208	095	201182	040	202652	119	205703	028
200213	095	201184	040	202662	118	205704	028
200238	095	201187	040	202667	119	205705	028
200246	095	201208	100	202675	118	205706	028
200253	095	201304	046	202680	119	205707	028
200266	095	201305	046	202689	118	205709	032
200274	095	201307	046	202699	118	205710	032
200349	097	201308	046	202706	118	205711	032
200357	097	201330	046	202712	118	205714	093
200364	097	201332	046	202726	118	205715	095
200377	097	201353	046	202735	118	205716	095
200386	098	201354	046	202742	118	205718	095
200393	098	201397	045	202749	118	205721	028
200403	098	201415	045	202756	118	205836	046
200413	098	201432	045	202767	118	205910	034
200432	093	201457	045	202776	118	205911	034
200442	093	201504	046	202783	118	205912	034
200451	093	201507	046	202789	118	205913	034
200466	093	201510	046	202799	118	205914	034
200509	040	201514	046	202804	118	206034	033
200539	040	201518	046	202809	118	206162	027
200543	040	201737	042	202820	118	206163	027
200548	040	201743	042	202825	118	206164	027
200550	040	201750	042	202830	118	206165	027
200629	040	201764	042	202834	118	206166	027
200631	040	201788	042	202839	122	206167	027
200636	040	201804	043	202842	122	206168	027
200643	040	201810	043	202845	122	206169	027
200652	040	201838	043	202848	122	206170	032
200719	039	201863	043	202851	122	206171	032
200736	039	201867	043	202854	122	206172	032
200755	039	201873	043	202857	122	206173	032
200773	039	201910	043	202860	122	206258	027
200782	039	201912	043	203877	027	206259	027
200786	039	201933	043	203881	027	206260	027
200807	039	201940	043	203886	036	206262	027
200840	039	202378	032	204015	119	206263	027
200843	039	202384	032	204018	119	206264	032
200853	039	202390	038	204021	119	206265	032
200891	039	202392	039	204619	027	206266	032
200922	039	202396	038	204621	027	206313	032
200928	039	202398	039	204622	035	206373	036
200943	039	202403	038	204623	035	206374	036
200961	039	202407	039	204624	035	206377	036
200969	039	202410	039	204625	035	206455	046
200975	039	202417	038	205067	024	206523	046
200979	039	202460	041	205425	032	206683	026
200983	039	202475	123	205426	032	206684	026
200988	039	202481	123	205446	118	206773	033
200992	039	202487	123	205497	118	206799	024
200995	039	202517	119	205498	118	206800	024
201048	041	202523	119	205499	118	206801	024
201055	041	202531	119	205500	118	206802	024
201064	041	202539	119	205501	118	206803	024
201070	041	202547	119	205505	117	206804	024



## PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
207056	023	208745	113	210233	031	211082	029
207058	023	208746	113	210234	092	211083	029
207060	023	208747	113	210238	092	211095	028
207067	023	208748	113	210239	092	300001	127
207077	110	208775	027	210240	092	300002	127
207078	110	208861	033	210241	092	300003	127
207079	110	209307	120	210247	030	300004	127
207083	110	209308	120	210248	030	300005	127
207084	110	209309	120	210249	115	300006	127
207085	110	209310	120	210251	115	300007	127
207436	028	209312	120	210259	116	300008	127
207437	028	209313	120	210260	116	300009	127
207438	028	209314	120	210261	116	300057	127
207439	028	209315	120	210276	115	300058	127
207440	037	209316	120	210450	034	300059	127
207441	037	209317	120	210451	034	300060	127
207442	037	209338	024	210473	123	300061	127
207443	037	209494	120	210474	123	300062	127
207444	036	209495	120	210475	123	300063	127
207826	089	209496	120	210476	123	300064	127
207827	089	209497	028	210479	121	300065	127
207829	089	209498	044	210480	121	300127	127
207830	089	209499	044	210481	121	300128	127
207884	089	209500	044	210482	121	300129	127
207885	089	209503	112	210483	121	300130	127
208121	028	209504	112	210484	121	300132	127
208122	028	209507	120	210591	121	300133	127
208124	096	209508	120	210592	121	300135	127
208225	029	209509	120	210593	121	300315	126
208226	029	209511	028	210598	121	300316	126
208372	022	209540	170	210611	090	300317	126
208373	022	209541	171	210619	114	300318	126
208408	120	209542	047	210620	114	300383	129
208409	120	209543	085	210621	114	300385	129
208410	120	209663	119	210622	114	300397	129
208411	120	209664	119	210623	114	300399	129
208412	120	209665	119	210624	114	300406	129
208413	120	209666	119	210631	111	300409	129
208617	096	209667	119	210632	111	300461	128
208697	028	209668	119	210633	111	300462	128
208698	033	209744	033	210637	111	300463	128
208699	033	209797	094	210638	111	300476	128
208700	033	209812	113	210639	111	300477	128
208701	033	209822	027	210644	109	300479	128
208702	033	210053	094	210645	109	300482	128
208703	033	210054	094	210646	109	300483	128
208724	037	210055	094	210647	109	300484	128
208725	037	210056	094	210652	109	300536	151
208726	037	210057	025	210653	109	300538	151
208727	037	210058	025	210654	109	300539	151
208728	037	210182	115	210655	109	300540	151
208729	037	210183	115	210656	090	300541	151
208730	037	210184	115	210657	090	300542	151
208731	037	210220	026	210658	090	300543	151
208732	093	210221	026	210659	090	300544	151
208733	093	210222	026	210660	093	300545	151
208734	093	210223	026	210697	121	300547	151
208735	093	210224	026	210698	121	300549	151
208737	114	210225	026	210699	121	300565	152
208738	114	210226	026	210828	021	300566	152
208739	114	210227	031	210829	021	300567	152
208740	114	210228	031	211077	026	300568	152
208741	114	210229	031	211078	028	300569	152
208742	114	210230	031	211079	028	300570	152
208743	113	210231	031	211080	028	300571	152
208744	113	210232	031	211081	028	300573	152

# PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
300575	152	301426	133	303327	126	303698	135
300576	152	301510	133	303328	126	303700	134
300577	152	301512	133	303329	125	303701	134
300578	152	301513	133	303343	124	303702	134
300579	152	301514	133	303344	124	303703	134
300580	152	301515	133	303345	124	303707	117
300581	152	301525	133	303346	124	303708	117
300582	152	301526	133	303347	124	303709	117
300583	152	301528	133	303348	124	303710	207
300585	152	302038	095	303366	198	303711	207
300587	152	302236	202	303368	198	303712	201
300588	152	302239	202	303369	198	303713	201
300593	152	302242	202	303370	198	303714	201
300595	152	302245	202	303387	198	303715	201
300596	152	302390	206	303388	198	303716	201
300597	152	302393	206	303389	198	303718	201
300598	152	302448	196	303390	198	303720	201
300599	152	302450	196	303391	198	303722	201
300600	152	302452	196	303402	203	303734	195
300601	152	302454	196	303404	203	303735	195
300602	152	302456	196	303408	203	303736	195
300603	152	302514	196	303410	203	303746	200
300604	152	302916	209	303416	210	303747	200
300605	152	302917	209	303419	211	303748	200
300618	152	302927	209	303420	211	303754	204
300619	152	302928	209	303437	196	303765	209
300620	152	303053	207	303438	196	303766	209
300621	152	303054	207	303447	197	303833	196
300622	152	303055	207	303489	199	303835	196
300885	154	303056	207	303490	199	303836	196
300886	154	303057	207	303491	199	303837	196
300887	154	303058	207	303492	199	303838	196
300888	154	303101	205	303494	200	303839	196
300890	154	303102	205	303496	200	303842	213
300892	154	303103	205	303497	200	303843	213
300894	154	303104	205	303498	200	303844	213
300896	154	303150	051	303499	200	303845	213
301003	155	303151	051	303504	208	303846	213
301004	155	303160	202	303506	208	303847	213
301005	155	303161	202	303509	212	303848	213
301006	155	303162	202	303510	212	303849	213
301007	155	303163	202	303511	212	303850	213
301008	155	303164	202	303512	199	303851	213
301009	155	303171	206	303554	210	303852	213
301010	155	303172	206	303603	210	303854	213
301011	155	303173	206	303606	204	303855	213
301012	155	303174	206	303607	204	303856	213
301013	155	303185	197	303608	204	303857	213
301014	155	303186	197	303609	204	303858	213
301015	155	303187	197	303615	118	303859	213
301016	155	303188	197	303616	118	303860	212
301017	155	303189	197	303617	118	303861	213
301018	155	303194	024	303621	192	303868	208
301019	155	303195	024	303622	192	303870	205
301289	133	303197	207	303670	192	303872	050
301291	133	303222	210	303671	192	303873	050
301408	133	303257	101	303672	129	303900	205
301409	133	303258	101	303689	135	303909	147
301410	133	303260	101	303690	135	303919	113
301411	133	303261	101	303691	135	303921	196
301412	133	303263	099	303692	134	303931	147
301413	133	303264	099	303693	134	303932	147
301421	133	303265	099	303694	134	303933	147
301423	133	303266	099	303695	134	303934	147
301424	133	303324	125	303696	135	303935	147
301425	133	303325	125	303697	135	303936	147

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
303937	147	304352	156	305025	177	305127	139
304003	126	304353	156	305026	177	305129	139
304014	193	304354	156	305027	177	305130	139
304015	193	304355	156	305028	177	305131	139
304016	212	304356	156	305029	177	305132	139
304018	212	304357	157	305030	178	305134	139
304028	212	304359	157	305034	178	305135	139
304029	153	304360	157	305035	178	305136	139
304030	153	304361	157	305037	178	305138	139
304031	153	304362	157	305038	178	305139	140
304032	153	304363	157	305039	178	305140	140
304033	153	304364	157	305045	178	305141	140
304034	153	304376	175	305046	178	305143	140
304037	153	304377	175	305047	178	305144	140
304038	161	304378	175	305048	179	305145	140
304039	153	304379	175	305050	179	305146	140
304051	155	304380	176	305051	179	305148	140
304052	155	304381	176	305052	179	305149	140
304053	155	304382	176	305053	179	305150	140
304054	155	304383	177	305054	179	305151	140
304055	155	304384	177	305055	179	305153	140
304056	155	304385	177	305056	179	305154	140
304057	155	304386	177	305057	179	305155	140
304058	155	304387	178	305060	180	305156	140
304059	155	304388	178	305061	180	305158	140
304060	155	304389	178	305062	180	305159	140
304061	155	304390	179	305063	180	305160	140
304091	197	304391	179	305064	180	305161	140
304092	197	304392	179	305066	181	305163	140
304093	197	304393	179	305067	181	305164	140
304094	197	304394	180	305068	181	305165	140
304095	197	304395	180	305069	181	305166	140
304100	129	304396	180	305070	181	305168	140
304109	132	304397	181	305073	182	305169	140
304110	132	304398	183	305074	182	305170	140
304111	132	304399	184	305080	182	305171	140
304113	132	304400	184	305083	183	305173	140
304114	132	304451	170	305084	183	305174	140
304116	132	304461	194	305085	183	305175	140
304118	132	304462	194	305086	183	305176	140
304119	132	304463	194	305088	183	305189	138
304133	159	304464	194	305089	183	305190	138
304134	159	304465	194	305090	184	305191	138
304135	159	304466	207	305091	184	305192	138
304137	159	304467	207	305092	184	305193	138
304138	159	305000	175	305093	184	305194	138
304139	159	305001	175	305094	184	305195	138
304140	159	305003	175	305102	139	305196	144
304142	159	305004	175	305103	139	305197	144
304143	159	305005	175	305105	139	305198	144
304144	159	305006	175	305106	139	305199	144
304145	159	305007	175	305108	139	305216	137
304147	159	305008	175	305109	139	305217	137
304283	127	305009	175	305111	139	305218	137
304284	127	305010	176	305112	139	305219	136
304285	127	305011	176	305114	139	305220	136
304286	127	305013	176	305115	139	305221	137
304287	127	305014	176	305116	139	305222	137
304288	127	305015	176	305117	139	305223	137
304289	127	305016	176	305119	139	305224	136
304290	127	305018	176	305120	139	305225	136
304291	125	305019	176	305121	139	305226	137
304292	126	305020	177	305122	139	305227	137
304294	125	305022	177	305124	139	305228	137
304350	156	305023	177	305125	139	305229	136
304351	156	305024	177	305126	139	305230	136

# PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
305231	137	305342	142	305432	148	305544	127
305232	137	305343	142	305433	148	305545	129
305233	137	305344	142	305434	148	305550	132
305234	136	305345	142	305435	148	305551	132
305235	136	305346	142	305436	148	305552	132
305271	149	305347	142	305437	148	305553	132
305272	149	305348	142	305438	148	305558	132
305273	149	305349	142	305461	152	305559	132
305274	149	305350	142	305462	152	305560	132
305275	149	305351	142	305463	152	305561	132
305276	149	305352	142	305464	152	305566	132
305277	149	305353	144	305465	152	305567	132
305278	149	305354	144	305466	152	305568	132
305281	160	305355	144	305467	152	305569	132
305282	160	305357	145	305468	152	305578	132
305283	160	305358	145	305473	151	305579	132
305284	160	305359	145	305474	155	305580	132
305285	160	305360	145	305477	137	305581	132
305286	160	305361	145	305478	137	305582	132
305287	149	305362	161	305479	137	305583	132
305288	149	305363	161	305480	136	305584	132
305289	149	305364	161	305481	136	305585	132
305290	149	305365	161	305482	137	305587	134
305297	164	305366	162	305484	185	305588	134
305298	164	305367	162	305485	128	305589	134
305299	164	305368	162	305486	128	305591	134
305300	164	305369	162	305487	128	305592	134
305301	164	305370	166	305488	139	305593	134
305302	164	305371	166	305489	139	305594	134
305303	164	305372	166	305490	139	305606	159
305304	164	305373	166	305491	140	305607	159
305305	164	305379	167	305492	140	305608	159
305306	164	305380	167	305493	140	305609	159
305307	164	305381	167	305494	140	305610	159
305309	164	305382	167	305495	140	305611	159
305310	164	305383	167	305496	140	305612	159
305311	164	305384	167	305498	140	305613	159
305313	141	305385	167	305501	180	305614	159
305314	141	305386	167	305502	177	305615	159
305315	141	305387	167	305505	125	305616	159
305316	141	305388	167	305506	126	305617	159
305317	141	305395	145	305508	126	305618	159
305318	141	305396	145	305512	126	305619	159
305319	141	305397	145	305513	126	305627	159
305320	141	305398	145	305514	126	305628	159
305321	142	305403	146	305515	126	305629	159
305322	142	305404	146	305516	126	305630	159
305323	142	305405	051	305522	126	305631	159
305324	142	305406	051	305523	126	305632	159
305325	142	305407	051	305524	126	305633	159
305326	142	305408	051	305525	126	305634	159
305327	142	305409	143	305526	126	305635	159
305328	142	305412	137	305527	126	305636	159
305329	142	305413	137	305528	126	305637	159
305330	142	305414	137	305529	126	305638	159
305331	142	305416	137	305530	126	305639	159
305332	142	305422	052	305531	126	305640	159
305333	142	305423	052	305532	126	305641	139
305334	142	305424	150	305533	126	305642	139
305335	142	305425	150	305534	126	305643	139
305336	142	305426	160	305535	126	305644	139
305337	142	305427	160	305539	127	305645	140
305338	142	305428	160	305540	127	305646	140
305339	142	305429	148	305541	127	305647	140
305340	142	305430	148	305542	127	305648	140
305341	142	305431	148	305543	127	305649	140

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page
305650	141
305651	141
305652	141
305653	142
305654	161
305655	161
305656	161
305657	161
305662	175
305663	175
305664	175
305667	176
305668	176
305669	176
305670	176
305675	177
305676	177
305677	177
305678	177
305692	178
305693	178
305697	179
305698	179
305699	179
305700	179
305702	180
305705	180
305706	180
305707	180
305711	181
305712	181
305716	182
305717	182
305718	182
305724	183
305726	183
305727	183
305732	184
305733	184
305734	184
305735	184
305859	185
305860	185
305943	163
305944	163
305945	163
305946	163
305947	163
305948	163
305949	163
305950	163
305966	134
305967	134
305968	134
305969	134
305970	134
305971	134
305972	163
305973	163
305974	163
305975	163
305976	157
305977	157
305978	157
305979	157
305980	157

Article number	Page
305981	157
305982	157
305983	157
305984	157
305989	155
305990	155
305992	133
305993	133
305994	133
305995	161
306353	162
306356	161
307016	147
307017	147
307018	147
307019	147
307020	147
307021	147
307022	147
307023	147
307031	150
307044	133
307045	133
307046	133
307050	133
307051	133
307052	133
307059	158
307060	158
307061	158
307062	129
307063	129
307081	129
307086	170
333000	131
333001	131
333002	131
333003	131
333004	131
333005	131
333006	131
333007	131
333042	148
333043	148
333044	148
333045	148
333046	148
333047	148
333048	148
333049	148
333050	148
333051	148
333052	148
333053	148
333054	148
333055	148
333056	148
333057	148
333208	157
333209	157
333210	157
333211	157
333212	157
333213	157
333214	157
333215	157

Article number	Page
333216	157
333217	157
333484	158
333485	158
333486	158
333488	158
333489	158
333490	158
333491	158
333493	158
333641	160
333642	160
333643	160
333644	160
333646	160
353001	060
353002	060
353003	060
353004	058
353005	058
353006	058
353009	066
353010	066
353011	066
353012	066
353013	066
353014	064
353015	067
353016	067
353017	067
353018	067
353019	067
353020	065
353021	072
353022	072
353023	070
353024	070
353025	073
353026	071
353027	062
353028	062
353029	062
353030	068
353031	068
353032	077
353033	077
353034	077
353036	063
353037	063
353038	063
353039	063
353040	069
353041	069
353042	069
353043	069
353044	078
353045	078
353046	061
353047	061
353048	061
353049	059
353050	061
353051	059
353052	076
353053	074
353054	062

Article number	Page
353055	081
353056	081
353057	081
353058	081
353059	080
353060	080
353061	080
353062	168
353063	168
353064	168
353065	168
353066	169
353067	169
353068	169
353069	167
353070	167
353071	167
353072	168
353073	167
353074	066
353075	079
353076	083
353077	060
353078	060
353079	060
353080	058
353081	058
353082	058
353083	060
353084	060
353085	066
353086	066
353087	064
353088	067
353089	065
353090	072
353091	072
353092	070
353093	070
353094	073
353095	071
353096	080
353097	080
353098	080
353099	080
353100	083
353101	083
353102	083
353103	084
353104	082
353105	082
353106	080
353107	168
353108	168
353109	168
353110	168
353111	168
353112	168
353113	168
353114	168
353115	069
353116	069
353117	069
353119	063
353120	063
353121	063

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Article number	Page
353122	063
353123	084
353124	059
353130	060
353132	060
353135	060
353136	061
353137	068
353138	068
353139	068
353142	061
353148	067
353150	079
353151	079
353152	079
353153	061
353154	075
353155	075
353156	075
353158	059
353159	061
353227	061
353228	061
353229	077
353233	068
353234	062
353235	062
353236	062
353237	068
353240	077
353242	067
353243	067
353244	067
353245	067
353247	062
353249	062
353250	073
353269	059
393538	196
900383	216
900384	216
900385	217
900386	217

## PART NUMBER INDEX

# NOTES



## NOTES

# NOTES

# NOTES

## **General information:**

Statements about the scope of delivery and tool appearance, performance or dimensions are given to the best of our knowledge at the time of going to press.

Errors and omissions excepted. No liability accepted for printing errors.

No reproduction, reprinting, storage or publication without the express permission of  
RHODIUS Schleifwerkzeuge GmbH & Co. KG,  
Brohlstraße 2, 56659 Burgbrohl, Germany.

Burgbrohl, March 2019

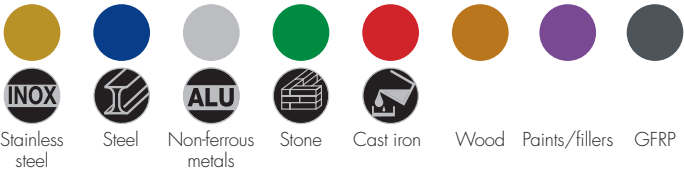
## **Image credits:**

Shutterstock, Fotolia, Istockphoto, Getty images

# EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS

## Material pictograms and colour coding

Resin-bonded abrasives and others



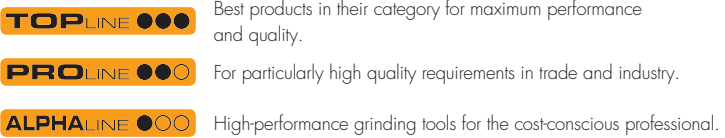
Diamond tools



## Dimensions and models



## Quality system



## Technologies



# EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS

## Machines



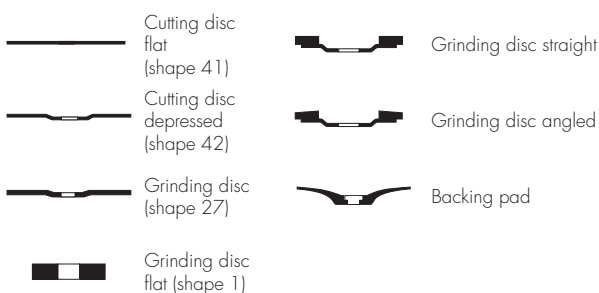
## Safety and application identification



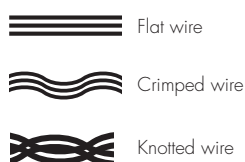
## Product table



## Shapes



## Wire types





900919

**RHODIUS Schleifwerkzeuge GmbH & Co. KG**

Brohltalstraße 2 · 56659 Burgbrohl, Germany · Phone +49 2636 920 400

Freefax (Germany only) +49 800 664 5394 · service@rhodius.de · www.rhodius-abrasives.com